# 8. Aleutian Islands Golden King Crab Model-Based Stock Assessment 

May 2019 Crab SAFE DRAFT REPORT

M.S.M. Siddeek ${ }^{1,}$ J. Zheng ${ }^{1}$, C. Siddon ${ }^{1}$, B. Daly ${ }^{2}$, M.J. Westphal ${ }^{3}$, and L. Hulbert ${ }^{1}$<br>${ }^{1}$ Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, Alaska 99811<br>${ }^{2}$ Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, 351 Research Ct., Kodiak, Alaska 99615<br>${ }^{3}$ Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, PO Box 920587, Dutch Harbor, Alaska 99692.

## Executive Summary

## 1. Stock

Golden king crab, Lithodes aequispinus, Aleutian Islands, east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (EAG) and west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (WAG).

## 2. Catches

The Aleutian Islands golden king crab (AIGKC) commercial fishery has been prosecuted every year since 1981/82. Retained catch peaked in 1986/87 at 2,686 t (5.922,425 lb) and 3,999 t (8,816,319 lb), respectively, for EAG and WAG, but the retained catch dropped sharply from 1989/90 to 1990/91. The fishery has been managed separately east (EAG) and west (WAG) of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude since 1996/97, and Guideline Harvest Levels (GHLs) of 1,452 t (3,200,000 lb) for EAG and 1,225 t (2,700,000 $\mathrm{lb})$ for WAG were introduced into management for the first time in 1996/97. The GHL was subsequently reduced to $1,361 \mathrm{t}(3,000,000 \mathrm{lb})$ beginning in 1998/99 for EAG. The reduced GHLs remained at $1,361 \mathrm{t}(3,000,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for EAG and $1,225 \mathrm{t}(2,700,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for WAG through 2007/08, but were increased to $1,429 \mathrm{t}(3,150,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for EAG and $1,294 \mathrm{t}(2,835,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for WAG beginning with the 2008/09 fishing season following an Alaska Board of Fisheries (BOF) decision. The management specification changed from GHL to TAC (Total Allowable Catch) with crab rationalization in 2005/06. The TACs were increased by another BOF decision to $1,501 \mathrm{t}(3,310,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for EAG and $1,352 \mathrm{t}(2,980,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for WAG beginning with the 2012/13 fishing season. The below par fishery performance in WAG in recent years lead to reduction in TAC to $1,014 \mathrm{t}(2,235,000 \mathrm{lb})$, which reflected a $25 \%$ reduction in the TAC for WAG, while the TAC for EAG was kept at the same level 1,501 $\mathrm{t}(3,310,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for the 2015/16 through 2017/18 fishing seasons. With the improved fishery performance and stock status in 2017/18, the TACs were further increased to $1,134 \mathrm{t}(2,500,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for WAG and 1,749 t (3,856,000lb) for EAG beginning with the 2018/19 fishing season.

Catches have been steady under the GHL/TAC and the fishery has harvested close to allowable levels since 1996/97. These TAC levels were set below the ABCs determined under Tier 5 criteria (considering 19911995 mean catch for the whole Aleutian Islands region, $3,145 \mathrm{t}$ ( $6,933,822 \mathrm{lb}$ ), as the limit catch) under the most recent crab management plan. A new harvest strategy based on model estimated mature male abundance was accepted by the BOF in March 2019, specifying a $15 \%$ maximum harvest rate for EAG and $20 \%$ maximum harvest rate for WAG, is expected to be implemented for the 2019/20 fishery. In addition to the retained catch allotted as TAC, there was retained catch in a cost-recovery fishery towards a \$300,000
goal in 2013/14 and 2014/15 to fund an on-board observer program, and towards a \$500,000 goal in 2015/16 to 2018/19 in order to fund an on-board observer program and stock survey.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE, i.e., catch per pot lift) of retained legal males decreased from the 1980s into the mid-1990s, but increased after 1994/95, particularly with the initiation of the Crab Rationalization Program in 2005/06. Although CPUE for the two areas showed similar trends through 2010/11, during 2011/12-2014/15 CPUE trends have diverged (increasing for EAG and decreasing for WAG). Total retained catch in 2018/19 was $2,965 \mathrm{t}$ ( $6,535,586 \mathrm{lb}$ ): $1,830 \mathrm{t}(4,034,242 \mathrm{lb}$ ) from the EAG fishery, which included cost-recovery catch, $1,135 \mathrm{t}(2,501,344 \mathrm{lb})$, and from the WAG fishery. Discarded (non-retained) catch occurs mainly during the directed fishery. Although low levels of discarded catch can occur during other crab fisheries, there have been no such fisheries prosecuted since 2004/05, except as surveys for red king crab conducted under an Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) Commissioner’s Permit (and no AIGKC were caught during the cooperative red king crab survey performed by industry and ADF\&G in the Adak area in September 2015; Hilsinger et al. 2016). Estimates of the bycatch mortality during crab fisheries decreased during 1995/96-2005/06, both in absolute value and relative to the retained catch weight and stabilized during 2005/06-2014/15. Total estimated bycatch mortality during crab fisheries in 2018/19 was 240 t ( $528,954 \mathrm{lb}$ ) for EAG and 140 t (309,038 lb) for WAG. Discarded catch also occurs during fixed-gear and trawl groundfish fisheries but is small relative to that during the directed fishery. Groundfish fisheries are a minor contributor to total fishery discard mortality, $8 \mathrm{t}(17,275 \mathrm{lb})$ for EAG and $2 \mathrm{t}(5,046 \mathrm{lb})$ for WAG in 2018/19. A cooperative golden king crab survey was performed by the Aleutian Islands King Crab Foundation (an industry group) and ADF\&G in the EAG and WAG (for the first time) fisheries in August 2018, by vessels that were quota fishing. During the survey work, adjustments were made to a portion of the gear so escape mechanisms were no longer functional. However, for the purpose of catch accounting for 2018/19, it was assumed that bycatch mortality that occurred during the survey was accounted for by reported discards for the 2018/19 EAG fishery.

## 3. Stock biomass

Estimated mature male biomass (MMB) for EAG under all scenarios decreased from the 1980s to the 1990s, then increased during the 2000s and sharply increased since 2014. Estimated MMB for WAG decreased during the late 1980s and 1990s, increased during the 2000s, decreased for several years since 2009 and has increased since 2014. The low levels of MMB for EAG were observed in 1995-1997 and in 1990s for WAG. Stock trends reflected the fishery standardized CPUE trends in both regions.

## 4. Recruitment

The numbers of recruits to the model size groups under all scenarios have fluctuated in both EAG and WAG. For EAG, model recruitment was high in 2014 and 2015, highest in 2015-2016; and lowest in 1986. The model recruitment for WAG was high during 1984 to 1986, highest in 1985, and lowest in 2011. A declining trend in recruitment was observed since the early-1990s in WAG.

## 5. Management performance

The model was accepted at the September 2016 CPT and October 2016 SSC meetings for OFL determination for the 2017/18 fishery cycle. In addition, the CPT in January 2017 and SSC in February 2017 recommended using the Tier 3 method to compute OFL and ABC. The assessment model was first used for setting OFL and ABC for the 2017/18 fishing season. This was followed for the second season in 2018/19. The CPT in May 2017 and SSC in June 2017 accepted the authors' recommendation of using scenario 9 (i.e., model using the knife-edge maturity to determine MMB) for OFL and ABC calculation. During the May 2017 meeting, the CPT noted that a single OFL and ABC are defined for Aleutian Islands golden king crab (AIGKC). However, separate models are available by area. Hence, following previous assessments, OFLs and ABCs by area were summed to calculate OFL and ABC for the entire stock.

Among the five common scenarios for EAG and WAG, the last three scenarios considered the recently concluded fisheries data. We recommend two scenarios form the last three scenarios: scenario 19_1 (re-
evaluation of observer CPUE indices after reducing the number of gear codes); and scenario 19_2a for EAG (scenario 19_1 plus considering year and area interaction factor during 2005/06 to 2018/19), and scenario 19_2 for WAG (scenario 19_1 plus considering year and area interaction factor during 1995/96 to 2018/19).

Scenario 19_0 is the base scenario with the knife edge male maturity at 111 mm CL, an $M$ of $0.21 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$, and the addition of 2018/19 data. Scenarios 19_1 and 19_2a or 19_2 are modifications from the base scenario.

Status and catch specifications (1000 t) of Aleutian Islands golden king crab

| Year | MSST | Biomass <br> (MMB) | TAC | Retained <br> Catch | Total <br> Catch $^{\mathbf{a}}$ | OFL | ABC $^{\mathbf{b}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2015 / 16$ | N/A | N/A | 2.853 | 2.729 | 3.076 | 5.69 | 4.26 |
| $2016 / 17$ | N/A | N/A | 2.515 | 2.593 | 2.947 | 5.69 | 4.26 |
| $2017 / 18$ | 6.044 | 14.205 | 2.515 | 2.585 | 2.942 | 6.048 | 4.536 |
| $2018 / 19^{\text {c }}$ | 5.880 | 17.848 | 2.883 | 2.965 | 3.355 | 5.514 | 4.136 |
| $2018 / / 19^{\text {d }}$ | 5.881 | 16.095 |  |  |  | 5.264 | 3.948. |
| $2018 / 19 \mathrm{e}$ | 5.880 | 16.000 |  |  |  | 5.189 | 3.892 |
| $2019 / 20^{\text {f }}$ |  | 15.978 |  |  |  | 5.263 | 3.947 |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 5 . 9 4 4}$ |  |  |  | $\mathbf{5 . 2 4 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 9 3 7}$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0} \mathbf{2 0}^{\mathbf{h}}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 3 . 8 6 1}$ |  |  |  | $\mathbf{4 . 3 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 2 8 5}$ |

Status and catch specifications (million lb) of Aleutian Islands golden king crab

| Year | MSST | Biomass <br> (MMB) | TAC | Retained <br> Catch | Total <br> Catch $^{\mathbf{a}}$ | OFL | ABC $^{\mathbf{b}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2015 / 16$ | N/A | N/A | 6.290 | 6.016 | 6.782 | 12.53 | 9.40 |
| $2016 / 17$ | N/A | N/A | 5.545 | 5.716 | 6.497 | 12.53 | 9.40 |
| $2017 / 18$ | 13.325 | 31.315 | 5.545 | 5.699 | 6.487 | 13.333 | 10.000 |
| $2018 / 19^{\text {c }}$ | 12.964 | 39.348 | 6.356 | 6.536 | 7.396 | 12.157 | 9.118 |
| $2018 / / 19^{\text {d }}$ | 12.965 | 35.483 |  |  |  | 11.606 | 8.704 |
| $2018 / 19^{\text {e }}$ | 12.964 | 35.274 |  |  |  | 11.440 | 8.580 |
| $2019 / 20^{\text {f }}$ |  | 35.225 |  |  |  | 11.603 | 8.702 |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{3 5 . 1 5 0}$ |  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 1 . 5 7 2}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 6 7 9}$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0}$ |  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{9 . 6 5 6}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 2 4 2}$ |  |

a. Total retained catch plus estimated bycatch mortality of discarded bycatch during crab fisheries and groundfish fisheries.
b. $25 \%$ buffer was applied to total catch OFL to determine ABC.
c. 2018/19 accepted scenario, up to 2016/17 data.
d. 18_0 base scenario, up to 2017/18 data.
e. 18_1 scenario: $18 \_0$ modified with number of gear codes reduced for observer CPUE standardization, up to 2017/18 data.
f. 19_0 scenario: same as 18_0, up to 2018/19 data.
g. 19_1 scenario: same as 18_1, up to 2018/19 data.
h. 19_2 scenario: same as 19_1 with Year and Area interaction in the observer CPUE standardization, up to 2018/19 data.

Since the 2018/19 total catch of 3,355 $\mathbf{t}$ ( 7.396 million lb) is below the OFL catch of 5,514 $\mathbf{t}$ ( $\mathbf{1 2 . 1 5 7}$ million lb), "overfishing" did not occur in the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery in 2018/19.

## The NPFMC approved model 19_1 (line item g) for 2019/20 OFL and ABC setting.

## 6. Basis for the OFL

The length-based model developed for the Tier 3 analysis estimated mature male biomass (MMB) on February 15 each year for the period 1986 through 2019. The terminal year mature male biomass was projected by an additional year to determine OFL and ABC for the 2019/20 season. The Tier 3 approach uses a constant annual natural mortality $(M)$ and the mean number of recruits for the period 1987 - 2012 for OFL and ABC calculation. An $M$ of $0.21 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ previously derived from the combined data (Siddeek et al. 2018) was used.

We provide the OFL and ABC estimates for EAG and WAG separately and combined (i.e., for the entire Aleutian Islands, AI) for five scenarios 18_0, 18_1, 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (or 19_2a) in the following six tables. We treat scenario 19_0 as the base scenario for EAG and WAG.

EAG (Tier 3):
Biomass, total OFL, and ABC for the next fishing season in millions of pounds. For 18_... scenarios, Current MMB = MMB on 15 Feb. 2019; and for 19_... scenarios, Current MMB = MMB on 15 Feb. 2020.

| Scenario | Tier | $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ | Current <br> MMB | MMB/ <br> $\mathrm{MMB}_{35}$ <br> \% | Recruitment |  |  | OFL | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ABC} \\ & \left(\mathrm{P}^{*}=0.49\right. \\ & ) \end{aligned}$ | ABC (0.75*OFL <br> ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Fofl | Years define MMB $_{35 \%}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ |  |  |  |
| EAG18_0 | 3 a | 14.982 | 23.682 | 1.58 | 0.644 | 1987-2012 | 0.644 | 8.141 | 7.978 | 6.106 |
| EAG18_1 | 3 a | 14.958 | 23.327 | 1.56 | 0.644 | 1987-2012 | 0.644 | 7.928 | 7.770 | 5.946 |
| EAG19_0 | 3 a | 14.517 | 22.561 | 1.55 | 0.660 | 1987-2012 | 0.660 | 7.564 | 7.522 | 5.673 |
| EAG19_1 | 3a | 14.516 | 22.494 | 1.55 | 0.660 | 1987-2012 | 0.660 | 7.536 | 7.494 | 5.652 |
| EAG19_2a | 3a | 14.629 | 18.587 | 1.27 | 0.640 | 1987-2012 | 0.640 | 5.856 | 5.811 | 4.392 |

Biomass in 1000 t ; total OFL and ABC for the next fishing season in t .

| Scenario | Tier | $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ | Current <br> MMB | MMB/ <br> MMB $_{35}$ <br> \% | FofL | Recruitment <br> Years <br> Define <br> $M M B ~_{35 \%}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ | OFL | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ABC } \\ & \text { (P* }^{*}=0.49 \\ & )^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ABC} \\ & (0.75 * \mathrm{OFL}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EAG18_0 | 3 a | 6.796 | 10.742 | 1.58 | 0.644 | 1987-2012 | 0.644 | 3,692.810 | 3,618.954 | 2,769.608 |
| EAG18_1 | 3 a | 6.785 | 10.581 | 1.56 | 0.644 | 1987-2012 | 0.644 | 3,596.260 | 3,524.335 | 2,697.195 |
| EAG19_0 | 3 a | 6.585 | 10,234 | 1.55 | 0.660 | 1987-2012 | 0.660 | 3,430.984 | 3,412.054 | 2,573.238 |
| EAG19_1 | 3 a | 6.584 | 10.203 | 1.55 | 0.660 | 1987-2012 | 0.660 | 3,418.287 | 3,399.176 | 2,563.715 |
| EAG19_2a | 3 a | 6.635 | 8.431 | 1.27 | 0.640 | 1987-2012 | 0.640 | 2,656.254 | 2,635.769 | 1,992.190 |

WAG (Tier 3):
Biomass, total OFL, and ABC for the next fishing season in millions of pounds. For 18_... scenarios, Current MMB = MMB on 15 Feb. 2019; and for 19_ ... scenarios, Current MMB = MMB on 15 Feb. 2020.


Biomass in 1000 t ; total OFL and ABC for the next fishing season in t .

| Scenario | Tier | $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ | Current <br> MMB | MMB $M M B ~_{35 \%}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {OFL }}$ | Recruitment <br> Years to Define $M M B ~_{35 \%}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{35 \%}$ | OFL | ABC $\left(\mathrm{P}^{*}=0.49\right.$ <br> ) | ABC $(0.75 * \mathrm{OFL}$ <br> ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WAG18_0 | 3a | 5.155 | 5.353 | 1.04 | 0.596 | 1987-2012 | 0.596 | 1,571.490 | 1,540.060 | 1,178.618 |
| WAG18_1 | 3a | 5.194 | 5.419 | 1.04 | 0.596 | 1987-2012 | 0.596 | 1,593.020 | 1,561.160 | 1,194.765 |
| WAG19_0 | 3a | 5.176 | 5.744 | 1.11 | 0.600 | 1987-2012 | 0.600 | 1,831.940 | 1,825.151 | 1,373.955 |
| WAG19_1 | 3a | 5.176 | 5.741 | 1.11 | 0.600 | 1987-2012 | 0.600 | 1,830.847 | 1,823.914 | 1,373.135 |
| WAG19_2 | 3a | 5.174 | 5.430 | 1.05 | 0.600 | 1987-2012 | 0.600 | 1,723.882 | 1,714.360 | 1,292.912 |

Aleutian Islands (AI)
Total OFL and ABC for the next fishing season in millions of pounds.

| Scenario | OFL | ABC <br> $\left(\mathrm{P}^{*}=0.49\right)$ | ABC <br> $\left(0.75^{*}\right.$ OFL $)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $18 \_0$ | 11.606 | 11.373 | 8.704 |
| 18_1 | 11.440 | 11.212 | 8.580 |
| 19_0 | 11.603 | 11.546 | 8.702 |
| 19_1 | 11.572 | 11.515 | 8.679 |
| 19_2 | 9.656 | 9.590 | 7.242 |

Aleutian Islands (AI)
Total OFL and ABC for the next fishing season in $t$.

| Scenario | OFL | ABC <br> $\left(\mathrm{P}^{*}=0.49\right)$ | ABC <br> $(0.75 * \mathrm{OFL})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18_0 | $5,264.30$ | $5,159.01$ | $3,948.23$ |
| 18_1 | $5,189.28$ | $5,085.50$ | $3,891.96$ |
| 19_0 | $5,262.92$ | $5,237.21$ | $3,947.19$ |
| 19_1 | $5,249.13$ | $5,223.09$ | $3,936.85$ |
| 19_2 | $4,380.14$ | $4,350.13$ | $3,285.10$ |

## 7. Probability density functions of the OFL

Assuming a lognormal distribution of total OFL, we determined the cumulative distributions of OFL and selected the median as the OFL.
8. Basis for the $A B C$ recommendation

An x proportion buffer on the OFL; i.e., $\mathrm{ABC}=(1.0-\mathrm{x}) * \mathrm{OFL}$. The CPT recommended $\mathrm{x}=0.25$.
See also the section $G$ on ABC .
9. A summary of the results of any rebuilding analysis:

Not applicable.

## A. Summary of Major Changes

1. Changes (if any) to management of the fishery

- In 2017, proposed changes to OFL and ABC calculation under model-based Tier 3 assessment were accepted.

2. Changes to input data

- Commercial fisheries data were updated with values from the most recent observer and fish ticket data for 2018/19: retained catch for the directed fishery and discarded catch estimates for the directed fishery, non-directed crab fisheries, and groundfish fisheries. Thus, the time series of data used in the model are: retained catch (1981/82-2018/19), total catch (1990/91-2018/19), and groundfish bycatch (1989/90-2018/19) biomass and size compositions.
- Fish ticket retained CPUE were standardized by the generalized linear model (GLM) with the lognormal link function for the 1985/86-1998/98 period.
- Observer pot sample legal size crab CPUE data were standardized by the GLM with the negative binomial link function with variable selection by R square criterion and CAIC (modified AIC), separately for 1995/96-2004/05 (pre-rationalization) and 2005/062018/19 (post-rationalization) periods. A Year and Area interaction factor was considered in one scenario to estimate a set of CPUE indices.


## 3. Changes to assessment methodology

None

## 4. Changes to assessment results

As expected, the addition of the 2018/19 data changed the OFL and ABC estimates, but changes in parameter or abundance estimates were not dramatic.

## B. Response to May 2018 CPT comments

## Selected Comments relevant for this assessment:

## Comment 2:

Reanalyze chela measurement data for AIGKC using new analytical techniques developed for snow crab and Tanner crab.

Response:
We are currently collecting more chela measurement data from the observer, dockside retained catch, and independent survey (in EAG) sampling. The first set of extended data will not be available for completing the revised analysis for the May 2019 CPT meeting. However, we will complete the re-analysis for the May 2020 CPT presentation.

We are also collecting additional length-weight data during the 2018/19 fishing season from the independent survey sampling which covers all sizes and both regions. These data will enable us to update the length-weight relationship separately for EAG and WAG. We will complete this analysis for the May 2020 CPT presentation.

## Comment 3:

Work on appropriate statistical models for analysis of ADF\&G cooperative pot survey that reflect the nested sampling design of vessels, strings within vessel, and pots within strings and consider the use of random effects as appropriate.

Response:
We have completed the cooperative survey for four fishing seasons (2015/16, 2016/17, 2017/18, and 2018/19) in the EAG region. We also extended the survey for the first time in the WAG region in 2018/19. However, the time series is not long enough to provide meaningful results. We will follow the random effects approach and present preliminary results at the May 2020 CPT meeting as per CPT recommendation.

## Comment 5:

Continue exploration of year-area interactions using appropriate analytical methods and develop area weights using fishing footprint calculations.

Response:
We investigated the Year and Area interaction effect on the observer CPUE indices calculation in this report. Scenarios 19_2 (WAG) and 19_2a (EAG) considered the interaction term in the CPUE standardization. Appendix B provides the details.

## Comment 6:

A standard set of plots should be prepared to summarize the B0 calculations for each model-based crab assessment, including AIGKC. Plot 1 should compare dynamic B0 and the estimated time series of mature male biomass. Plot 2 should plot the B0 depletion ratio, MMB/B0. Plot 3 should plot the estimated recruitment time series. These plots should be collated and used to develop recommendations on the use of B0 in Bering Sea crab assessments at the September 2018 CPT meeting for subsequent SSC review. This should be flagged as a general recommendation applicable to all assessed stocks.

Response:
B0 analysis is done for the three scenarios, 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (or 19_2a). See Figures C. 1 (EAG) and C. 2 (WAG) in Appendix C.

Response to June 2018 SSC comments:
Selected Comments relevant for this assessment:

## Comment 1:

The SSC reminds all stock assessment authors to implement the guidelines for model numbering for consistency and easier version tracking over time. The authors should use their best estimate of catch for current and future years to get the best estimate of projected ABC/OFLs. The groundfish stock assessment authors have adopted methods to do this, such as using the 3-year average ratio of catch/TAC.

Response:
We followed CPT suggested model numbering. For example, When the base scenario 18_0, which is the 2018 model with up to 2017/18 data, is used with up to 2018/19 data, we labeled the model as 19_0. Because we are using the currently completed fishery data (2018/19) this time, the recommended approach is not needed.

## Comment 2:

There is continued high uncertainty about maturity. Using knife-edge maturity, as currently implemented, was an interim fix due to problems with estimating maturity at size. We support and encourage efforts to obtain additional chela measurements to improve the parameterization of maturity in the model as a probabilistic function of size (e.g., logistic).

Response:
We will be developing a logistic maturity curve with the additional data analysis (see our response to CPT comment \#2).

## Comment 3:

We encourage the co-operative survey to be continued and endorse further work to include this independent survey into the model. The SSC specifically endorses the CPT recommendation to use nested random effects for strings within vessels and for pots within strings in a mixed-effects model. The SSC also requests the authors to include a brief description of the cooperative survey in the document, including the area sampled, size composition, and a summary of trends in CPUE.

Response:
We will provide a description of the survey in consultation with the independent survey project leader.

## Comment 5:

The CPT noted that the year effect is not appropriate as an abundance index in the presence of interactions and recommended use of the "fishing footprint" as a measure of area, then use of area weights to compute the annual abundance index. The SSC supports this recommendation but notes that, like the VAST analyses, the 'fishing footprint' needs to be clearly defined and a rationale for how it is quantified needs to be developed before further pursuing year-area interactions in the model.

## Response:

We identified the fishing footprints based on the observer pot sampling locations in the 1995/96 to 2018/19 database. We used a geostatistical package in R to allocate the fishing footprints to 30 X 30 nmi cell grids for Year and Area interaction investigation (see Appendix B). Please see our response to CPT comment \#5.

## Response to January 2019 CPT comments

## Comment 1:

The projection for the 2018/19 fishing year should be based on setting the retained catch to the 2018/19 TAC (because catches closely mimic the TACs for AIGKC) and assuming that groundfish bycatch for 2018/19 equals the recent three-year mean groundfish bycatch. The assumed removals should be listed in Table 2 (with annotations that the catches concerned are assumed). No catch composition data for the 2018/19 fishing year should be generated based on averaged past data.

Response:
Because we are using the currently completed fishery data (2018/19), this recommendation is no longer needed.

## Comment 2:

Scenario 18_1a should be dropped because the suggested approach for adjusting pot bycatch is plausible at the individual pot level, but not at the total bycatch level.

Response:
We have dropped this scenario in the current analysis.
Comment 3:
Add a new scenario based on a revised definition of "area" when conducting the CPUE standardization - consideration should be given to including an interaction between year and the revised area definition in the standardization model. If an area*year interaction is supported, the final index should be an area-weighted index

## Response:

We investigated the Year and Area interaction effect on observer CPUE indices calculation. We identified scenarios 19_2 (WAG) and 19_2a (EAG) that include observer CPUE indices estimated considering Year and Area interaction. Appendix B provides the details.

In relation to the results presented, the CPT requested the following:

## Comment 4:

The next assessment should report results from the May 2017, September 2017, and May 2018 assessments as well as those from the new scenarios to enable an evaluation of the impact of changes to the model and the data.

Response:
We have identified the progression of years in the previous and current model scenarios appropriately. For example, see Figure 26 for comparison of MMB time series estimates that include up to 2016/17, 2017/18,
and 2018/19 data and Figures B. 2 and B. 3 in Appendix B for input CPUE indices based on up to 2015/16, 2016/17, 2017/18, and 2018/19 data.

## Comment 5:

The increase in MMB in the last year of the assessment for the EAG is caused by a large recruitment three years ago, but this increase is not reflected in the standardized CPUE - the analysts should identify what in the data (e.g. the length-compositions) are the cause of the increased recruitment. Showing the fits to the length-composition data may help identify whether there is a basis in the data for higher estimated recruitment.

Response:
We provide the observer collected relative total size compositions to justify the possibility of high recruitment to wider size groups until 2015 in EAG and then the total catch size range narrowing down during 2016 to 2018.



## Comment 6:

The results of the three scenarios are hard to distinguish in the figures. Whether they are actually different needs to be checked.

Response:
Scenarios 19_0 and 19_1 result are largely indistinguishable because only the gear codes were reduced in the CPUE standardization. Therefore, we identified scenario 19_1 with orange points for differentiation in most of the plots.

## Comment 7:

The time-trajectories for dynamic $B_{0}$ should be clearly labelled in figures such as 17 and 18.
Response:
Done. See Figures C. 1 (EAG) and C. 2 (WAG) in Appendix C.

## Comment 8:

The survey data will not be included in the assessment formally until the 2020 assessment. However, there would be value in plotting the length-composition data from the survey as it may provide evidence in support of the large estimated recent recruitment.

Response:
We have not yet analyzed the survey data.
Response to February 2019 SSC comments

## Comment 1:

Exploration of geostatistical models (e.g., VAST) for spatial analysis of the NMFS and ADF\&G survey information,

Response:
We have postponed analysis of observer data using VAST pending the May 2019 presentation by the developer on applicability of VAST to crab stocks to the CPT.

## Comment 2:

removing one dataset at a time from the model to identify the source of the large estimated recruitment three years ago; the CPUE time series does not show this increase and the source of information for this large recruitment estimate should be identified,

Response:
We have done the retrospective analysis on MMB (Figure 23 for EAG and Figure 41 for WAG). Peeling off the data set year-by-year shows some spread on MMB time series for EAG but not for WAG, which may suggest influx of the large recruitment in recent years. When we added the new data set 2018/19, the recruitment pulse did not disappear (see Figure14).

## Comment 3:

exploring the use of the industry survey for purposes other than stock assessment modeling, such as length compositions

Response:
Please see our response to January 2019 CPT comment \#8.

## Comment 4:

pursuing other CPT recommendations, including a comparison with the May 2017, September 2017, and May 2018 assessments to assess the impact of incremental model and data changes. This type of retrospective comparison among assessment results has been reported in some groundfish assessments and, if routinely reported, would provide useful information on the development of the assessment model.

Response:
Please see our responses to January 2019 CPT comments \#4.
Response to some of the June 2018 CIE comments:
We have not completely addressed all the comments made by the reviewers. We addressed some in this report.

## A. Comment by Yong Chen: <br> Specific recommendations: <br> Short Term:

## Comment A.1:

More in-depth and structured diagnosis of relative importance of different likelihood functions for different input data sets and how they should be weighted in model fitting. A careful examination of potential temporal trends in residual distribution may be also needed.

## Response:

Because size frequency likelihoods consume a large part of the total likelihood, for all scenarios we objectively weighted the length composition data by the Francis' re-weighting method. We also examined the temporal trends in size compositions fit by bubble plots (Figures 19, 20, 37, and 38). We validated the error model used in the CPUE standardization by the QQ plot.

Comment A.2:
Multiple model configurations were used over the time, which reflect different assumptions on the fishery dynamics. I recommend analyzing among-model variations to better understand the structural uncertainty and possible management implications of making changes to the models over the time.

## Response:

Because the AIGKC model was recently approved for OFL and ABC calculations, the model has not been changed during the last three years since implementation. Only new data points have been added. Therefore, the comment is not strictly applicable to the AIGKC model.

## Comment A.3:

I suggest that the assessment model structure be kept relatively stable over time. If a new model or new model configurations/parametrizations need to be used, it should be run in parallel to the old model to identify changes in stock assessment outcomes resulting from changes in model configurations. i.e., New scenarios should be run in parallel to the old one.

Response:
We have kept the assessment model structure relatively stable since the acceptance of the model. We are showing the time trends in input CPUE indices (Figures B. 2 and B.3), recruitment (Figures 14 and 32), fishing mortality (Figures 25 and 43), and mature male biomasses (Figure 26) in parallel as a result of changes in model configurations and expansion of input data sources over time.

## Comment A.4:

Retrospective analysis should be done for all scenarios.
Response:
We did the retrospective analysis for all scenarios: 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (or 19_2a).
Comment A.5:
The current models estimate model parameters using maximum likelihood function and is not a full Bayesian model. Uncertainty estimates may not be reliable (tend to be under-estimated), which limits the full consideration of uncertainty in stock assessment and management. A full Bayesian model may be more desirable.

Response:
This is debatable for the length-based models. We have not undertaken this step yet.
Comment A.6:
VAST type analysis should be carried out for index estimation to capture autocorrelation over space and time of independent survey data.

Response:
The VAST developer will present the applicability of VAST to crab stocks at the May 2019 CPT meeting. We will discuss its applicability at the CPT meeting and follow the CPT guidance.

## Comment A.7:

Jittering should be done to evaluate the sensitivity of model convergence.
Response:
Done for scenarios 19_1 and 19_2 (or 19_2a).
Long-term:

## Comment A.8:

Given strong seasonality of fishery and life history, a model with season as its time step may better capture the dynamics of fishery and life history. A comparative study may be needed for evaluating possible differences in stock assessments using "year" and "season" as time steps.

Response:
A good suggestion. We will investigate this in the near future.

## Comment A.9:

Given the importance of the survey data in the assessment, I suggest conducting an extensive computer simulation study based on past data to evaluate the effectiveness of the current survey designs capturing the spatio-temporal dynamics of the stocks.

Response:
A good suggestion. We have not investigated this aspect yet.

## Comment A.10:

There is a need to evaluate temporal and spatial variability in key life history parameters such as weight-at-length and maturity-at-length. Mixed-effect model can be used for analysis.

Response:
A good suggestion. We are currently collecting data on weight-at-length and maturity-at-length over time and space. We will consider using an appropriate model to analyze these data.

## Comment A.11:

Constant discard mortality over time and space may not be biologically realistic.
Response:
We will investigate how best to capture this aspect. We presented our first thought at the January 2019 CPT meeting by weighting the mortality rate by overall landing, but this approach was not accepted by the CPT.

Comment A.12:
Survey for AIGKC should be extended to WAG and more information on small crab need to be collected, for the WAG area.

Response:
We extended the survey to WAG in 2018.
Comment A.13:
It is likely that outliers may exist in fisheries data, which may introduce biases in stock assessment results because of log-normal and multinomial likelihood functions tend to be sensitive to outliers in data. Using robust likelihood functions may be more appropriate. Some simulation studies can be done to evaluate possible impacts of using different likelihood functions in the absence and presence of outliers in various input data sets.

## Response:

A good thought. We used the robust likelihood function for the length composition data sets. We will investigate its applicability to other likelihood components.

## B. Comments by John Neilson:

## Comment B.1:

Bycatch mortality may vary over season.
Response:
See our response to comment \#A.11.

## Comment B.2:

Past models' projections should have been compared with the current estimates and trends of MMB.
Response:
Yes, we did in this report. See our response to comment \#A.3.

## Comment B.3:

However, there are so many degrees of freedom associated with Gear in the CPUE standardization. Consulting with fishing industry could help obtain realistic and sensible ways of combining gear types that have essentially similar selectivity.

Response:
We reduced the number of gear codes in scenarios 18_1, 19_1, and 19_2 (or 19_2a) with the industry consultation.

## Comment B.4:

The CPUE standardization attempts to deal with the issue of reduction in number of vessels by considering vessels stayed in the fishery for a long time period.

Response:
Agree.

## Comment B.5:

The fishery independent survey is not truly independent index because the survey does not standardize for soak time and depth. But useful for the model and sampling young crabs. The industry survey offers the best hope to avoid problems with the changes in the area fished or number of vessels over time. Can test the gear power as well. The coverage should also expand to WAG.

Response:
Agree. We extended the independent survey to WAG in 2018.

## Comment B.6:

Estimate maturity outside the model.
Response:
We did.

## C. Comments by Rauf Kalida:

## Comment C.1:

Breakpoint analysis is a good approach. Spatial and temporal changes in maturity should also be investigated to improve maturity breakpoint.

Response:
With the additional data currently being collected we will investigate spatio-temporal changes in maturity. Several other recommendations, such as tagging experiments with DST and PIT tags, larval distribution study, crab ageing, have been made by Rauf in the CIE report, which will be addressed in the future.

## C. Introduction

1. Scientific name:

Golden king crab, Lithodes aequispinus J.E. Benedict, 1895.
2. Distribution:

General distribution of golden king crab is summarized by NMFS (2004). Golden king crab, also called brown king crab, occur from the Japan Sea to the northern Bering Sea (ca. $61^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ latitude), around the Aleutian Islands, generally in high-relief habitat such as inter-island passes, on various sea mounts, and as far south as northern British Columbia (Alice Arm) (Jewett et al. 1985). They are typically found on the
continental slope at depths of $300-1,000 \mathrm{~m}$ on extremely rough bottom. They are frequently found on coral bottom.

The Aleutian Islands king crab stock boundary is defined by the boundaries of the Aleutian Islands king crab Registration Area O (Figure 1). In this chapter, "Aleutian Islands Area" means the area described by the current definition of Aleutian Islands king crab Registration Area O. Leon et al. (2017) define the boundaries of Aleutian Islands king crab Registration Area O:

The Aleutian Islands king crab management area's eastern boundary is the longitude of Scotch Cap Light ( $164^{\circ} 44.72^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ long), the northern boundary is a line from Cape Sarichef ( $54^{\circ} 36^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ lat) to $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ long, north to $55^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ lat, and the western boundary the Maritime Boundary Agreement Line as described in the Maritime Boundary Agreement between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics signed in Washington, June 1, 1990 (Figure 1-1 in Leon et al. 2017). Area O encompasses territorial waters of the state of Alaska ( $0-3$ nautical miles) and waters of the Exclusive Economic Zone (3-200 nautical miles).

During 1984/85-1995/96, the Aleutian Islands king crab populations had been managed using the Adak and Dutch Harbor Registration Areas, which were divided at $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (Figure 2), but from the 1996/97 season to present the fishery has been managed using a division at $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (Figure 2). In March 1996 the Alaska Board of Fisheries (BOF) replaced the Adak and Dutch Harbor areas with the newly created Aleutian Islands Registration Area O and directed the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) to manage the golden king crab fishery in the areas east and west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude as two distinct stocks. That re-designation of management areas was intended to more accurately reflect golden king crab stock distribution, coherent with the longitudinal pattern in fishery production prior to 1996/97 (Figure 3). The longitudinal pattern in fishery production relative to $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude since 1996/97 is similar to that observed prior to the change in management area definition, although there have been some changes in the longitudinal pattern in fishery production within the areas east and west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (Figure 4).

Commercial fishing for golden king crab in the Aleutian Islands Area typically occurs at depths of 100275 fathoms (183-503 m). Pots sampled by at-sea fishery observers in 2013/14 were fished at an average depth of 176 fathoms ( 322 m ; $\mathrm{N}=499$ ) in the area east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and 158 fathoms ( 289 m ; $\mathrm{N}=1,223$ ) for the area west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (Gaeuman 2014).

## 3. Evidence of stock structure:

Given the expansiveness of the Aleutian Islands Area and the existence of deep ( $>1,000 \mathrm{~m}$ ) canyons between some islands, at least some weak structuring of the stock within the area would be expected. Data for making inferences on stock structure of golden king crab within the Aleutian Islands are largely limited to the geographic distribution of commercial fishery catch and effort. Catch data by statistical area from fish tickets and catch data by location from pots sampled by observers suggest that habitat for legal-sized males may be continuous throughout the waters adjacent to the islands in the Aleutian chain. However, regions of low fishery catch suggest that availability of suitable habitat, in which golden king crab are present at only low densities, may vary longitudinally. Catch has been low in the fishery in the area between $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and $176^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (the Adak Island area, Figures 3 and 4) in comparison to adjacent areas, a pattern that is consistent with low CPUE for golden king crab between $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and $176^{\circ}$ W longitude (Figure 5) during the 2002, 2004, 2006, 2010, and 2012 NMFS Aleutian Islands bottom trawl surveys (von Szalay et al. 2011). In addition to longitudinal variation in density, there is also a gap in fishery catch and effort between the Petrel Bank-Petrel Spur area and the Bowers Bank area; both of those areas, which are separated by Bowers Canyon, have reported effort and catch. Recoveries during commercial fisheries of golden king crab tagged during ADF\&G surveys (Blau and Pengilly 1994; Blau et al. 1998; Watson and Gish 2002; Watson 2004, 2007) provided no evidence of substantial movements by crab in the size classes that were tagged (males and females $\geq 90-\mathrm{mm}$ carapace length [CL]). Maximum straight-line
distance between release and recovery location of 90 golden king crab released prior to the 1991/92 fishery and recovered through the 1992/93 fishery was 61.2 km (Blau and Pengilly 1994). Of the 4,567 recoveries reported through 12 April 2016 for the male and female golden king crab tagged and released between $170.5^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and $171.5^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude during the 1991, 1997, 2000, 2003, and 2006 ADF\&G Aleutian Island golden king pot surveys, none of the 3,807 with recovery locations specified by latitude and longitude were recovered west of $173^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and only fifteen were recovered west of $172^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (V. Vanek, ADF\&G, Kodiak, pers. comm.). Similarly, of 139 recoveries in which only the statistical area of recovery was reported, none were recovered in statistical areas west of $173^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and only one was in a statistical area west of $172^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude.
4. Life history characteristics relevant to management:

There is a paucity of information on golden king crab life history characteristics due in part to the deep depth distribution ( $\sim 200-1000 \mathrm{~m}$ ) and the asynchronous nature of life history events (Otto and Cummiskey 1985; Somerton and Otto 1986). The reproductive cycle is thought to last approximately 24 months and at any one time, ovigerous females can be found carrying egg clutches in highly disparate developmental states (Otto and Cummiskey 1985). Females carry large, yolk-rich, eggs, which hatch into lecithotrophic (i.e., the larvae can develop successfully to juvenile crab without eating; Shirley and Zhou 1997) larvae that are negatively phototactic (Adams and Paul 1999). Molting and mating are also asynchronous and protracted (Otto and Cummiskey 1985; Shirley and Zhou 1997) with some indications of seasonality (Hiramoto 1985). Molt increment for large males (adults) in Southeast Alaska is 16.3 mm CL per molt (Koeneman and Buchanan 1985) and was estimated at 14.4 mm CL for legal males in the EAG (Watson et al. 2002). Annual molting probability of males decreases with increasing size, which results in a protracted inter-molt period and creates difficulty in determining annual molt probability (Watson et al. 2002). Male size-at-maturity varies among stocks (Webb 2014) and declines with increasing latitude from about 130 mm CL in the Aleutian Islands to 90 mm CL in Saint Matthew Island section (Somerton and Otto 1986). Along with a lack of annual survey data, limited stock-specific life history stock information prevents development of the standard length-based assessment model.
5. Brief summary of management history:

A complete summary of the management history through 2015/16 is provided in Leon et al. (2017, pages 9-14). The first commercial landing of golden king crab in the Aleutian Islands was in 1975/76 but directed fishing did not occur until 1981/82.

The Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery was restructured beginning in 1996/97 to replace the Adak and Dutch Harbor areas with the newly created Aleutian Islands Registration Area O and golden king crab in the areas east and west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude were managed separately as two stocks (ADF\&G 2002). Hereafter, the east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude stock segment is referred to as EAG and the west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude stock segment is referred to as WAG. Table 1 provides the historical summary of number of vessels, GHL/TAC, harvest, effort, non-standardized CPUE and average weight in the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery.

The fisheries in 1996/97-1997/98 were managed with 1,452 t (3,200,000 lb) for EAG and 1,225 t ( $2,700,000 \mathrm{lb}$ ) for WAG (Table 1). During 1998/99-2004/05 the fisheries were managed with 1,361 t (3,000,000 lb) for EAG and 1,225 t (2,700,000 lb) for WAG. During 2005/06-2007/08 the fisheries were managed with a total allowable catch (TAC) of $1,361 \mathrm{t}(3,000,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for EAG and a TAC of $1,225 \mathrm{t}$ (2,700,000 lb) for WAG. By state regulation (5 AAC 34.612), TAC for the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery during 2008/09-2011/12 was 1,429 t (3,150,000 lb) for EAG and 1,286 t (2,835,000 lb) for WAG. In March 2012 the BOF changed 5 AAC 34.612 so that the TAC beginning in 2012/13 would be $1,501 \mathrm{t}(3,310,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for the EAG and $1,352 \mathrm{t}(2,980,000 \mathrm{lb})$ for WAG. Additionally, the BOF added a provision to 5 AAC 34.612 that allows ADF\&G to lower the TAC below the specified level if conservation
concerns arise. The TAC for 2016/17 (and 2017/18) was reduced by 25\% for WAG with 1,014 t (2,235,000 lb) while keeping the TAC for EAG at the same level as that in the previous season.

During 1996/97-2018/19 the annual retained catch during commercial fishing (including cost-recovery fishing that occurred during 2013/14-2018/19) has averaged $2 \%$ below the annual GHL/TACs. During 1996/97-2018/19, the retained catch has been as much as $13 \%$ below (1998/99) and as much as $6 \%$ above (2000/01) the GHL/TAC.

A summary of other relevant State of Alaska fishery regulations and management actions pertaining to the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery is provided below:

Beginning in 2005/06 the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery has been prosecuted under the Crab Rationalization Program. Accompanying the implementation of the Crab Rationalization program was implementation of a community development quota (CDQ) fishery for golden king crab in the eastern Aleutians (i.e., EAG) and the Adak Community Allocation (ACA) fishery for golden king crab in the western Aleutians (i.e., WAG; Hartill 2012). The CDQ fishery in the eastern Aleutians is allocated $10 \%$ of the golden king crab TAC for the area east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and the ACA fishery in the western Aleutians is allocated $10 \%$ of the golden king crab TAC for the area west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude. The CDQ fishery and the ACA fishery are managed by ADF\&G and prosecuted concurrently with the IFQ fishery.

Golden king crab may be commercially fished only with king crab pots (defined in regulation 5 AAC 34.050). Pots used to fish for golden king crab in the Aleutian Islands Area must be operated from a shellfish longline and, since 1996, must have at least four escape rings of five and one-half inches minimum inside diameter installed on the vertical plane or at least one-third of one vertical surface of the pot composed of not less than nine-inch stretched mesh webbing to permit escapement of undersized golden king crab (5 AAC 34.625 (b)). Prior to the regulation requiring an escape mechanism on pots, some participants in the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery voluntarily sewed escape rings (typically 139 mm or 5.5 inches) into their gear or, more rarely, included panels with escape mesh (Beers 1992). Regarding the gear used since the establishment of 5 AAC 34.625 (b) in 1996, Linda Kozak, a representative of the industry, reported in a 19 September 2008 email to the Crab Plan Team that, "... the golden king crab fleet has modified their gear to allow for small crab sorting," and provided a written statement from Lance Nylander, of Dungeness Gear Works in Seattle, who "believes he makes all the gear for the golden king crab harvesting fleet," saying that, "Since 1999, DGW has installed 9[-inch] escape web on the door of over $95 \%$ of Golden Crab pot orders we manufactured." A study to estimate the contact-selection curve for male golden king crab that was conducted aboard one vessel commercial fishing for golden king crab during the 2012/13 season and showed that gear and fishing practices used by that vessel were highly effective in reducing bycatch of sublegal-sized males and females (Vanek et al. 2013). In March 2011 (effective for 2011/12), the BOF amended 5 AAC 34.625 (b) to relax the "biotwine" specification for pots used in the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery relative to the requirement in 5 AAC 39.145 that "(1) a sidewall ...of all shellfish and bottomfish pots must contain an opening equal to or exceeding 18 inches in length... The opening must be laced, sewn, or secured together by a single length of untreated, 100 percent cotton twine, no larger than 30 thread." Regulation 5 AAC 34.625 (b)(1) allows the opening described in 5 AAC 39.145 (1) to be "laced, sewn, or secured together by a single length of untreated, 100 percent cotton twine, no larger than 60 [rather than 30] thread."

Regulation (5 AAC 34.610 (b)) sets the commercial fishing season for golden king crab in the Aleutian Islands Area as 1 August through 30 April. That regulatory fishing season became effective in 2015/16 (the commercial fishing season was set in regulation as 15 August through 15 May during 2005/06-2014/15).

Current regulations (5 AAC 39.645 (d)(4)(A)) stipulate that onboard observers are required on catcher vessels during the time that at least $50 \%$ of the retained catch is captured in each of the three trimesters of the 9-month fishing season. Onboard observers are always required on catcher-processor vessels during the fishing season.

Additional management measures include only males of a minimum size may be retained by the commercial golden king crab fishery in the Aleutian Islands Area. By State regulation (5 AAC 34.620 (b)), the minimum legal-size limit is 6.0 -inches ( 152.4 mm ) carapace width (CW), including spines, which is at least one annual molt increment larger than the $50 \%$ maturity length of 120.8 mm CL for males estimated by Otto and Cummiskey (1985). A carapace length (CL) $\geq 136 \mathrm{~mm}$ is used to identify legal-size males when CW measurements are not available (Table 3-5 in NPFMC 2007b). Note the size limit for golden king crab has been 6-inches ( 152.4 mm ) CW for the entire Aleutian Islands Area since the 1985/86 season. Prior to the 1985/86 season, the legal-size limit was 6.5 -inches ( 165.1 mm ) CW for at least one of the now-defunct Adak or Dutch Harbor Registration Areas.

We re-evaluated the male maturity size using 1991 pot survey measurements of carapace length and chela height in EAG and 1984 NMFS measurements in WAG (Appendix C). Bootstrap analysis of chela height and carapace length data provided the median $50 \%$ male maturity length estimates of 107.02 mm CL in EAG and 107.85 mm CL in WAG. We used a knife-edge $50 \%$ maturity length of 111.0 mm CL, which is the lower limit of the next upper size bin, for mature male biomass (MMB) estimation.

Daily catch and catch-per-unit effort (CPUE) are determined in-season to monitor fishery performance and progress towards the respective TACs. Figures 6 to 8 provide the 1985/86-2018/19 time series of catches, CPUE, and the geographic distribution of catch during the 2018/19 fishing season. Increases in CPUE were observed during the late 1990s through the early 2000s, and with the implementation of crab rationalization in 2005. This is likely due to changes in gear configurations in the late 1990s (crab fishermen, personal communication, 1 July 2008) and, after rationalization, to increased soak time (Siddeek et al. 2015), and decreased competition owing to the reduced number of vessels fishing. Decreased competition could allow crab vessels to target only the most productive fishing areas. Trends in fishery CPUE within the areas EAG and WAG generally paralleled each other during 1985/86-2010/11 but diverged during 2011/12-2018/19 (an increasing trend in EAG and a decreasing trend in WAG). Sharp increases in CPUE were observed since 2016 in WAG and 2017 in EAG.
6. Brief description of the annual ADF\&G harvest strategy:

In March 2019, the BOF accepted a revised harvest strategy (Daly et al. 2019). The annual TAC is set by state regulation, 5 AAC 34.612 (Harvest Levels for Golden King Crab in Registration Area O), as approved by the BOF in March 2019:
(a) In that portion of the Registration Area O east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long., the total allowable catch level shall be established as follows:
(1) if MMA $_{E}$ is less than 25 percent of MMA $_{E,(1985-2017),}$, the fishery will not open;
(2) if $\mathrm{MMA}_{E}$ is at least 25 percent but not greater than 100 percent of MMAE,(19852017), the number of legal male golden king crab available for harvest will be computed as (0.15)x(MMA MMA $_{E,(1985-2017)}$ )x(MMA MM $\left.^{2}\right)$ or 25 percent of LMA $_{E}$, whichever is less; and
(3) if MMA ${ }_{E}$ is greater than 100 percent of MMA $_{E,(1985-2017), ~ t h e ~ n u m b e r ~ o f ~ l e g a l ~}$ male golden king crab available for harvest will be computed as ( 0.15$) \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{MMA}_{\mathrm{E}}\right)$ or 25 percent of LMA $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{E}}$, whichever is less.
(b) In that portion of the Registration Area O west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long., the total allowable catch level shall be established as follows:
(1) if MMAw is less than 25 percent of MMAw,(1985-2017), the fishery will not open
(2) if MMAw is at least 25 percent but not greater than 100 percent of MMAw,(19852017), the number of legal male golden king crab available for harvest will be computed as $(0.20) \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{MMA}_{\mathrm{w}} / \mathrm{MMA}_{\mathrm{w},(1985-2017)}\right) \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{MMA}_{\mathrm{w}}\right)$ or 25 percent of LMA $_{w}$, whichever is less; and
(3) if MMAw is greater than 100 percent of MMAw,(1985-2017), the number of legal male golden king crab available for harvest will be computed as (0.20)x(MMAw) or 25 percent of LMAw, whichever is less.
(c) In implementing this harvest strategy, the department shall consider the reliability of estimates of golden king crab, the manageability of the fishery, and other factors the department determines necessary to be consistent with sustained yield principles and to use the best scientific information available and consider all sources of uncertainty as necessary to avoid overfishing.
(d) In this section,
(1) $\mathrm{MMA}_{\mathrm{E}}$ means the abundance of male golden king crab in the portion of the Aleutian Islands Management Area O east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long that are greater than or equal to 111 millimeters in carapace length estimated by the stock assessment model for the time prior to the start of the fishery;
(2) MMA $_{\mathrm{E},(1985-2017)}$ means the mean value of the abundance of male golden king crab in the portion of the Aleutian Islands Management Area O east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long that are greater than or equal to 111 millimeters in carapace length estimated by the stock assessment model for the time prior to the start of the fishery for the period 1985-2017;
(3) LMA $_{E}$ means the abundance of male golden king crab in the portion of the Aleutian Islands Management Area O east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long that are greater than or equal to 136 millimeters in carapace length estimated by the stock assessment model for the time prior to the start of the fishery;
(4) MMA ${ }_{w}$ means the abundance of male golden king crab in the portion of the Aleutian Islands Management Area O west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long that are greater than or equal to 111 millimeters in carapace length estimated by the stock assessment model for the time prior to the start of the fishery;
(5) MMAw,(1985-2017) means the mean value of the abundance of male golden king crab in the portion of the Aleutian Islands Management Area O west of $174^{\circ}$ W. long that are greater than or equal to 111 millimeters in carapace length estimated by the stock assessment model for the time prior to the start of the fishery for the period 1985-2017;
(6) LMAw means the abundance of male golden king crab in the portion of the Aleutian Islands Management Area O west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long that are greater than or equal to 136 millimeters in carapace length estimated by the stock assessment model for the time prior to the start of the fishery.

In addition to the retained catch that is limited by the TAC established by ADF\&G under 5 AAC 34.612, ADF\&G also has authority to annually receive receipts of $\$ 500,000$ through cost-recovery fishing on Aleutian Islands golden king crab. The retained catch from that cost-recovery fishing is not counted against attainment of the annually-established TAC.
7. Summary of the history of the basis and estimates of $M M B_{\text {MSY }}$ or proxy $M M B_{M S Y}$ :

We estimated the proxy $M M B_{M S Y}$ as $M M B_{35 \%}$ using the Tier 3 estimation procedure, which is explained in a subsequent section.

## D. Data

1. Summary of new information:
(a) Commercial fishery retained catch by size, estimated total catch by size, groundfish male discard catch by size, observer CPUE index, and commercial fishery CPUE index were updated to include 2018/19 information. The details are given in the graphic below.

2. Data presented as time series:

## a. Total Catch:

Fish ticket data on retained catch weight, catch numbers, effort (pot lifts), CPUE, and average weight of retained catch for 1981/82-2018/19 (Table 1). Estimated total catch weight for 1990/91-2018/19 (Table $2 a)$.
b. Bycatch and discards:

Retained catch, bycatch mortality (male and female of all sizes included) separated by the crab fishery and groundfish fishery, and total fishery mortality for 1981/82-2018/19 (Table 2). Crab fishery discards are available after observer sampling was established in 1988/89. Some observer data exist for the 1988/89-1989/90 seasons, but those data are not considered reliable. Table 2 provides crab fishery discards and groundfish fishery bycatch for 1991/92-2018/19 seasons.
c. Catch-per-unit-effort:

- Pot fishery and observer nominal retained and total CPUE, pot fishery effort, observer sample size, and estimated observer CPUE index delineated by EAG and WAG for 1985/86-2018/19 (Table 3).
- Estimated commercial fishery CPUE index with coefficient of variation (Table 4 for EAG and Table 13 for WAG). The estimation methods, and CPUE fits are described in Appendix B.
d. Catch-at-length:

Information on length compositions are available (Figures 9 to 11 for EAG; and 27 to 29 for WAG).
e. Survey biomass estimates:

They are not available for the area because no systematic surveys, covering the entire fishing area, have occurred.
f. Survey catch-at-length:

They are not available.
g. Other time series data: None.
3. Data which may be aggregated over time:

- Molt and size transition matrix: Tag release - recapture -time at liberty records from 1991, 1997, 2000, 2003, and 2006 male tag crab releases were aggregated by year at liberty to determine the molt increment and size transition matrix by the integrated length-based model.
- Weight-at-length: Male length-weight relationship: $W=\mathrm{aL}^{\mathrm{b}}$ where $\mathrm{a}=$ $3.7255 * 10^{-4}, \mathrm{~b}=3.0896$ (updated estimates).
- Natural mortality: Previously model estimated fixed natural mortality value, 0.21 $\mathrm{yr}^{-1}$, was used in the assessment.


## 4. Information on any data sources that were available, but were excluded from the assessment:

Data from triennial ADF\&G pot surveys for Aleutian Islands golden king crab in a limited area in EAG (between $170^{\circ} 21^{\prime}$ and $171^{\circ} 33^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$ longitude) that were performed during 1997 (Blau et al. 1998), 2000 (Watson and Gish 2002), 2003 (Watson 2004), and 2006 (Watson 2007) are available, but were not used in this assessment. However, the tag release to recapture data from these surveys were used.

Data from the independent pot surveys conducted during 2015 to 2017 in EAG and 2018 in both EAG and WAG were not used in the current assessment. We plan to use them in the 2020 model.

## E. Analytic Approach

1. History of modeling approaches for this stock:

A size structured assessment model based on only fisheries data was under development for several years for the EAG and WAG golden king crab stocks and accepted in 2016 for OFL and ABC setting for the 2017/18 season. The CPT in January 2017 and SSC in February 2017 recommended using the Tier 3 procedure to set the OFL and ABC. They also suggested using the maturity data to estimate the male mature biomass (MMB). We followed these suggestions in this report to estimate the model-based OFL and ABC.

## 2. Model Description:

a. Description of overall modeling approach:

The underlying population dynamics model is male-only and length-based (Appendix A). This model combines commercial retained catch, total catch, groundfish fishery discarded catch, standardized observer legal size catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) indices, fishery retained catch size composition, total catch size composition, and tag recaptures by release-recapture length to estimate stock assessment parameters. The tagging data were used to calculate the size transition matrix. To estimate the MMB, we used the knifeedge $50 \%$ maturity based on the chela height and carapace length data analysis. To include a long time series of CPUE indices for stock abundance contrast, we also considered the 1985/86-1998/99 legal size standardized CPUE indices as a separate likelihood component in all scenarios (see Table T1).

There were significant changes in fishing practice associated with changes in management regulations (e.g., constant TAC since 1996/97 and crab rationalization since 2005/06), pot configuration (escape web on the pot door increased to 9-inch since 1999), and improved observer recording in Aleutian Islands golden king crab fisheries since 1998. These changes prompted us to consider two sets of catchability and total selectivity parameters with only one set of retention parameters for the periods 1985/86-2004/05 (prerationalization) and 2005/06-2018/19 (post-raqtionalization).

We fitted the observer and commercial fishery CPUE indices with estimated (by GLM) standard errors and an additional model estimated constant variance. The assessment model predicted total and retained CPUEs. However, we compared only the predicted retained CPUE with the observer legal size crab CPUE indices in the likelihood function because observer recordings of legal-size crabs are reliable.

The data series ranges used for the WAG are the same as those for EAG.
b. Software:

AD Model Builder (Fournier et al. 2012).
c.-f. Details are given in Appendix A.
g. Critical assumptions and consequences of assumption failures:

Because of the lack of an annual stock survey covering all areas, we relied heavily on standardized CPUE indices (Appendix B) and catch and size composition information to determine the stock abundance trends in both regions. We assumed that the observer and fish ticket CPUE indices are linearly related to exploitable abundance. We kept $M$ constant at $0.21 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$. The $M$ value was the combined estimates for EAG and WAG (Siddeek et al. 2018). We assumed directed pot fishery discard mortality at $0.20 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$, overall groundfish fishery mortality at $0.65 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ (mean of groundfish pot fishery mortality $\left[0.5 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}\right]$ and groundfish trawl fishery mortality [ $0.8 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ ]), groundfish fishery selectivity at full selection for all length classes (selectivity $=1.0$ ). Any discard of legal-size males in the directed pot fishery was not considered in this analysis. These fixed values invariably reduced the number of model parameters to be estimated and helped in convergence. We assumed different $q$ 's (scaling parameter for standardized CPUE in the model, Equation A. 13 in Appendix A) and logistic selectivity patterns (Equation A. 9 in Appendix A) for different periods for the pot fishery.
h. Changes to any of the above since the previous assessment:

None.
i. Model code has been checked and validated.

The codes have been checked at various times by independent reviewers and the current codes are available with the first author.
3. Model Selection and Evaluation
a. Description of alternative model configurations:

We considered five scenarios for EAG and WAG (Table T1). We presented OFL and ABC results for all scenarios separately for EAG, WAG, and the entire AI in the executive summary tables. We considered scenario 19_0 as the base scenario. It considers:
i) Initial abundance by the equilibrium condition considering the mean number of recruits for 1987-2012: The equilibrium abundance was determined for 1960, projected forward with only $M$ and annual recruits until 1980, then retained catches removed during 1981-1984
and projected to obtain the initial abundance in 1985 (see Equations A. 4 and A. 5 in Appendix A).
ii) Observer CPUE indices for 1995/96-2018/19.
iii) Fishery CPUE indices for 1985/86-1998/99.
iv) Initial (Stage-1) weighting of effective sample sizes: number of vessel-days for retained and total catch size compositions, and number of fishing trips for groundfish discard size composition (the groundfish size composition was not used in the model fitting); and (Stage-2) iterative re-weighting of effective sample sizes by the Francis method.
v) Two catchabilities and two sets of logistic total selectivities for the periods 1985/862004/05 and 2005/06-2018/19, and a single set of logistic retention curve parameters.
vi) Full selectivity (selectivity =1.0) for groundfish (trawl) bycatch.
vii) Knife-edge 50\% maturity size of 111 mm CL.
viii) Stock dynamics $M=0.21 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$, pot fishery handling mortality $=0.2 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$, and mean groundfish bycatch handling mortality $=0.65 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$.
ix) Size transition matrix using tagging data estimated by the normal probability function with the logistic molt probability sub-model. The tag-recaptures were treated as Bernoulli trials (i.e., Stage-1 weighting).
x) The time period, 1987-2012, was used to determine the mean number of recruits for $M M B_{35 \%}$ (a proxy for $M_{M S Y}$ ) estimation under Tier 3.

The salient features and variations from the base scenario of all other scenarios are listed in Table T1. The list of fixed and estimable parameters is provided in Table A1 and detail weights with coefficient of variations (CVs) assigned to each type of data are listed in Table A2 of Appendix A.

Best estimate of parameter values for scenarios 19_1 and 19_2 (or 19_2a) were jittered to confirm model global convergence. The results indicated that global convergence was achieved for most runs (Appendix D).

Table T1. Features of all model scenarios: Initial condition was estimated in year 1960 by the equilibrium condition; a constant $50 \%$ knife-edge maturity size of 111 mm CL was used for MMB calculation; two catchability and two sets of logistic total selectivity curves were used for the preand post-rationalization periods; and a common $M$ based on the estimate from the combined EAG and WAG data was used. Changes from scenario $19 \_0$ specifications are highlighted by the shaded text.

| Scenario | Size-composition weighting | CPUE data type | Natural mortality ( $\mathrm{M} \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18_0 | Stage-1: Number of days/trips Stage-2: Francis method | Observer data from 1995/96-2017/18; Fish Ticket data from 1985/861998/99; and number of gear codes were not reduced for observer CPUE standardization. | 0.21 |
| 18_1 | Stage-1: Number of days/trips Stage-2: Francis method | Observer data from 1995/96-2017/18; Fish Ticket data from 1985/861998/99; and number of gear codes were reduced for observer CPUE standardization. | 0.21 |
| 19_0 | Stage-1: Number of days/trips Stage-2: Francis method | Observer data from 1995/96-2018/19; Fish Ticket data from 1985/861998/99; and number of gear codes were not reduced for observer CPUE standardization. | 0.21 |
| 19_1 | Stage-1: Number of days/trips Stage-2: Francis method | Observer data from 1995/96-2018/19; Fish Ticket data from 1985/861998/99; and number of gear codes were reduced for observer CPUE standardization. | 0.21 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 19_2a (EAG) or } \\ & \text { 19_2 (WAG) } \end{aligned}$ | Stage-1: Number of days/trips Stage-2: Francis method | Observer data from 1995/96-2018/19; Fish Ticket data from 1985/861998/99; Year and Area interaction factor was considered \& number of gear codes were reduced for observer CPUE standardization. | 0.21 |

## b. Progression of results:

The OFL and ABC estimates are like those estimated by the 2018 model.
c. Label the approved model from the previous year as model 0 :

Following the September CPT suggestion, we used the notation 19_0 for the base model which came from the previous approved assessment model, 18_0.
d. Evidence of search for balance between realistic and simpler models:

Unlike annually surveyed stocks, Aleutian Islands golden king crab stock biomass is difficult to track, and several biological parameters are assumed based on knowledge from red king crab (e.g., handling mortality rate of $0.2 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ ) due to a lack of species/stock specific information. We fixed several model parameters after initially running the model with free parameters to reduce the number of parameters to be estimated (e.g., groundfish bycatch selectivity parameters were fixed). The five scenarios also considered different configuration of parameters to select parsimonious models. The detailed results of the five scenarios are provided in tables and figures.
e. Convergence status and criteria:

ADMB default convergence criteria were used.
f. Table of the sample sizes assumed for the size compositional data:

We estimated the initial input effective sample sizes (i.e., Stage-1) either as number of vessel-days for retained and total catch compositions and number of fishing trips for groundfish size composition (note: we did not use the groundfish size composition in the model fit) for all scenarios. Then we estimated the Stage2 effective sample sizes iteratively from Stage-1 input effective sample sizes using the Francis’ (2011, 2017) mean length-based method.

We provide the initial input sample sizes (Stage-1) and Stage-2 effective sample sizes for scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (or 19_2a) in Tables 5 to 7 for EAG and Tables 14 to 16 for WAG.
g. Provide the basis for data weighting, including whether the input effective sample sizes are tuned, and the survey CV adjusted:

Described previously (f).
h. Do parameter estimates make sense and are they credible?

The estimated parameter values are within the bounds and various plots suggest that the parameter values are reasonable for a fixed $M$ value for the golden king crab stocks.
i. Model selection criteria:

We used several diagnostic criteria to select the appropriate models for our recommendation: CPUE fits, observed vs. predicted tag recapture numbers by time at large and release size, retained and total catch, and groundfish bycatch fits. Figures are provided for all scenarios in the Results section.
j. Residual analysis:

We illustrated residual fits by bubble plots for retained and total catch size composition predictions in various figures in the Results section.
k. Model evaluation:

Only one model with several scenarios is presented and the evaluations are presented in the Results section below.
4. Results

1. List of effective sample sizes and weighting factors:

The Stage-1 and Stage-2 effective sample sizes are listed for various scenarios in Tables 5 to 7 for EAG and Tables 14 to 16 for WAG. The weights, with the corresponding coefficient of variations specifications, for different data sets are provided in Table A2 for various scenarios for both EAG and WAG. These weights (with the corresponding coefficient of variations) adequately fitted the length compositions and no further changes were examined.

We used weighting factors for catch biomass, recruitment deviation, pot fishery F, and groundfish fishery F. We set the retained catch biomass weight to an arbitrarily large value (500.0) because retained catches are more reliable than any other data sets. We scaled the total catch biomass weight in accordance with the observer annual sample sizes (number of pots) with a maximum of 250.0 . The total catches were derived from observer nominal total CPUE and effort. In some years, observer sample sizes were low (Tables 3). We chose a small groundfish bycatch weight (0.2) based on the September 2015 CPT suggestion to lower its weight. We used the best fit criteria to choose the lower weight for the groundfish bycatch. Groundfish bycatch of Aleutian Islands golden king crab is very low (Table 2). We set the CPUE weights to 1.0 for all scenarios. We included a constant (model estimated) variance in addition to input CPUE variance for the CPUE fit. We used the Burnham et al. (1987) suggested formula for $\ln (C P U E)$ [and $\ln (M M B)]$ variance estimation (Equation A. 14 of Appendix A). However, the estimated additional variance values were small for both observer and fish ticket CPUE indices for the two regions. Nevertheless, the CPUE index variances estimated from the negative binomial and lognormal GLMs were adequate to fit the model, as confirmed by the fit diagnostics (Fox and Weisberg 2011). Parameter estimates are provided in Tables 8 for EAG and 17 for WAG for all scenarios. The numbers of estimable parameters are listed in Table A1 of Appendix A.
2. Include tables showing differences in likelihood:

Tables 12 and 21 list the total and component negative log likelihood values for EAG and WAG, respectively.
3. Tables of estimates:
a. The parameter estimates with coefficient of variation for all scenarios are summarized respectively in Tables 8 and 17 for EAG and WAG, respectively. We have also provided the boundaries for parameter searches in those tables. All parameter estimates were within the bounds.
b. All scenarios considered molt probability parameters in addition to the linear growth increment and normally distributed growth variability parameters to determine the size transition matrix.
c. The mature male and legal male abundance time series for all scenarios are summarized in Tables 9 to 11 for EAG and Tables 18 to 20 for WAG.
d. The recruitment estimates for those scenarios are summarized in Tables 9 to 11 for EAG and Tables 18 to 20 for WAG.
e. The negative log-likelihood component values and total negative log-likelihood values for all scenarios are summarized in Table 12 for EAG and Table 21 for WAG. Scenario 19_2a has the minimum total negative log likelihood for EAG whereas scenario 19_2 has the
minimum for WAG. Thus, the input observer CPUE indices with Year and Area interaction appears to have influenced the overall fit.
4. Graphs of estimates:
a. Selectivity:

Total selectivity and retention curves of the pre- and post-rationalization periods for all scenarios are illustrated in Figure 12 for EAG and Figure 30 for WAG. Total selectivity for the pre-rationalization period was used in the tagging model. The groundfish bycatch selectivity appeared flat in the preliminary analysis, indicating that all size groups were vulnerable to the gear. This is also shown in the size compositions of groundfish bycatch (Figures 11 and 29 for EAG and WAG, respectively). Thus, we set the groundfish bycatch selectivity to 1.0 for all length-classes in the subsequent analysis.
b. Mature male biomass:

The mature male biomass time series for six scenarios (2017 assessment time series of MMB estimates were included for comparison) are depicted in Figures 26 for EAG and WAG. Mature male biomass tracked the CPUE trends well for all scenarios for EAG and WAG. The biomass variance was estimated using the Burnham et al. (1987) suggested formula (Equation A. 14 in Appendix A). We determined the mature male biomass values on 15 February each year and considered the 1987-2012 time series of recruits for estimating mean number of recruits for the $M M B_{35 \%}$ calculation under a Tier 3 approach.
c. Fishing mortality:

The full selection pot fishery F over time for four scenarios is shown in Figures 25 and 43 for EAG and WAG, respectively. The F peaked in late 1980s and early to mid-1990s and systematically declined in the EAG. Slight increases in F were observed from 2014 to 2016, followed by a decline in the EAG. On the other hand, the F in the WAG peaked in late 1980s, 1990s and early 2000s, declined in late 2000s, and slightly increased in 2013-2014 before declining.
d. F vs. MMB:

We provide these plots for scenarios 19_1 and 19_2 (or 19_2a) for EAG and WAG in Figure 44. The 2018 F was below the overfishing levels in both regions.
e. Stock-Recruitment relationship: None.
f. Recruitment:

The temporal changes in total number of recruits to the modeled population for four scenarios are illustrated in Figure 14 for EAG and in Figure 32 for WAG. The recruitment distribution to the model size group ( $101-185 \mathrm{~mm}$ CL) is shown in Figures 15 and 33 for EAG and WAG, respectively for the four scenarios.
5. Evaluation of the fit to the data:
g. Fits to catches:

The fishery retained and total catch, and groundfish bycatch (observed vs. estimated) plots for three scenarios are illustrated in Figures 17 and 35 for EAG and WAG, respectively. The 1981/82-1984//85 retained catch plots for four scenarios are depicted in Figures 18 and 36 for EAG and WAG, respectively. All predicted fits were very close to observed values, especially for retained catch and groundfish bycatch mortality. However, pre-1995 total catch data did not fit well.

## h. Survey data plot:

We did not consider the pot survey data for the analysis.

## i. CPUE index data:

The model predicted CPUE vs. input CPUE indices for three scenarios are shown in Figure 24 for EAG and Figure 42 for WAG. Scenario 19_2 (or 19_2a) predictions dipped lower than other predictions in recent three years. The CPUE variance was estimated using the Burnham et al. (1987) suggested formula (Equation A. 14 in Appendix A).
j. Tagging data:

The predicted vs. observed tag recaptures by length-class for years 1 to 6 post tagging are depicted in Figure 13 for EAG and Figure 31 for WAG. The predictions appear reasonable. Note that we used the EAG tagging information for size transition matrix estimation for both stocks (EAG and WAG). The size transition matrices estimated using EAG tagging data in the EAG and WAG models were similar.
k. Molt probability:

The predicted molt probabilities vs. CL for four scenarios are depicted in Figures 16 and 34 for EAG and WAG, respectively. The fitted curves appear to be satisfactory.

## l. Fit to catch size compositions:

Retained, total, and groundfish discard length compositions are shown in Figures 9 to 11 for EAG and 27 to 29 for WAG. The retained and total catch size composition fits appear satisfactory. But, the fits to groundfish bycatch size compositions are bad. Note that we did not use the groundfish size composition in any of the model scenario fits.

We illustrate the standardized residual plots as bubble plots of size composition over time for retained catch (Figures 19 and 21 for EAG, and 37 and 39 for WAG) and for total catch (Figures 20 and 22 for EAG, and 38 and 40 for WAG) for two scenarios [19_1 and 19_2a (EAG) and 19_2 (WAG)]. The retained catch bubble plots do not appear to exhibit major pronounced patterns among residuals for the selected scenarios.
m. Marginal distributions for the fits to the composition data:

We did not provide this plot in this report.
n. Plots of implied versus input effective sample sizes and time series of implied effective sample sizes:

We did not provide the plots or table values of implied vs. input effective sample sizes in this report. However, we provide the Stage-1 and the re-weighted Stage-2 effective sample sizes in Tables 5 to 7 for EAG and in Tables 14 to 16 for WAG, respectively for scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (or 19_2a).
o. Tables of RMSEs for the indices:

We did not provide this table in this report.
p. Quantile-quantile (Q-Q) plots:

We did not provide these plots for model fits in this report.
6. Retrospective and historical analysis:

The retrospective fits for scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (or 19_2a) are shown in Figure 23 for EAG and in Figure 41 for WAG. The retrospective fits were prepared for the whole time series 1961 to 2018. The retrospective patterns did not show severe departure when five terminal years’ data were sequentially removed, especially for WAG, and hence the current formulation of the model appears stable. The modified Mohn rho values are also given in the figures.

Mohn rho ( $\rho$ ) formula modified by Deroba (2014) is as follows:

$$
\text { Mohn } \rho=\frac{\sum_{n=1}^{x} \frac{\left[\widehat{M M B}_{y=T-n, T-n}-\widehat{M M B}_{y=T-n, T}\right]}{M M B_{y=T-n, T}}}{x}
$$

where, $\widehat{M M B}_{y=T-n, T-n}$ is the MMB estimated for year T-n (left subscript) using data up to T-n years (right subscript), T is the terminal year of the entire data, x is the total number of peels, most recent year's data is "peeled off" recursively $n$ times, where $n=1,2,3$. ...x. We used five peels ( $\mathrm{x}=5$ ) and our $\mathrm{T}=2018$.

The low values ( $\ll 1.0$ ) of Mohn rho indicate no severe model misspecification. A severe drop in modeled biomass from the initial MMB occurred when the fishery time series started in 1981.
7. Uncertainty and sensitivity analysis:

The main task was to determine a plausible size transition matrix to project the population over time. In a previous study, we investigated the sensitivity of the model to determining the size transition matrix by using or not using a molt probability function (Siddeek et al. 2016a). The model fit is better when the molt probability model is included. Therefore, we included a molt probability sub-model for the size transition matrix calculation in all scenarios.
8. Conduct 'jitter analysis':

We conducted jitter analysis on scenarios 19_1 and 19_2 (or 19_2a). The results indicated that global convergence was achieved for most runs.

## F. Calculation of the OFL

1. Specification of the Tier level:

Aleutian Islands golden king crab was elevated to Tier 3 level in 2017 for OFL and ABC determination. In the following section, we provide the methods to determine OFL and ABC
2. List of parameter and stock size estimates (or best available proxies thereof) required by limit and target control rules specified in the fishery management plan:

The critical assumptions for $M M B_{M S Y}$ reference point estimation of Aleutian Islands golden king crab are:
a. Natural mortality is constant.
b. Growth transition matrix is fixed and estimated using tagging data with the molt probability submodel.
c. Total fishery selectivity and retention curves are length dependent and the 2005/06-2018/19 period selectivity estimates are used.
d. Groundfish bycatch fishery selectivity is kept constant at 1.0 for all length groups.
e. Model estimated recruits (in millions of crab) are averaged for the time period 1987-2012.
f. Model estimated groundfish bycatch mortality values are averaged for the period 2009/10 2018/19 (10 years).
g. A knife-edge $50 \%$ maturity size is used for MMB estimation.

## Method:

We simulated the population abundance starting from the model estimated terminal year stock size by length, model estimated parameter values, a fishing mortality value ( F ), and adding a constant number of annual recruits. Once the stock dynamics were stabilized (we used the $99^{\text {th }}$ year estimates) for an F , we calculated the $M M B / R$ for that F . We computed the relative $M M B / R$ in percentage, $\left(\frac{M M B}{R}\right)_{x \%}$ (where $\mathrm{x} \%=$ $\frac{\frac{M M B_{F}}{\frac{R}{2}}}{\frac{M M B_{0}}{R}} \times 100$ and $M M B_{0} / R$ is the virgin $M M B / R$ ) for different F values.
$F_{35 \%}$ is the F value that produces the $\mathrm{MMB} / \mathrm{R}$ value equal to $35 \%$ of $M M B_{0} / R$.
$M M B_{35 \%}$ is estimated using the following formula:
$M M B_{35 \%}=\left(\frac{M M B}{R}\right)_{35} \times \bar{R}$, where $\bar{R}$ is the mean number of model estimated recruits for a selected period.
3. Specification of the OFL:

## a. Provide the equations (from Amendment 24) on which the OFL is to be based:

$F_{O F L}$ is determined using Equation A. 28 in Appendix A. The OFL is estimated by an iterative procedure accounting for intervening total removals (see Appendix A for the formulas).
b. Basis for projecting MMB to the time of mating:

We followed the NPFMC 2007a guideline.
c. Specification of FofL, OFL, and other applicable measures (if any) relevant to determining whether the stock is overfished or if overfishing is occurring:

See Management Performance table below. The OFL and ABC values for 2018/19 in the table below are the recommended values. The TACs for 2015/16 to 2016/17 in the table below do not include landings towards a cost-recovery fishery goal, but the catches towards cost-recovery fishing are included in the retained and total catch.

Status and catch specifications (1000t) of Aleutian Islands golden king crab

| Year | MSST | Biomass <br> (MMB) | TAC | Retained <br> Catch | Total <br> Catch $^{\mathbf{a}}$ | OFL | ABC $^{\mathbf{b}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2015 / 16$ | N/A | N/A | 2.853 | 2.729 | 3.076 | 5.69 | 4.26 |
| $2016 / 17$ | N/A | N/A | 2.515 | 2.593 | 2.947 | 5.69 | 4.26 |
| $2017 / 18$ | 6.044 | 14.205 | 2.515 | 2.585 | 2.942 | 6.048 | 4.536 |
| $2018 / 19^{\text {c }}$ | 5.880 | 17.848 | 2.883 | 2.965 | 3.355 | 5.514 | 4.136 |
| $2018 / / 19^{\text {d }}$ | 5.881 | 16.095 |  |  |  | 5.264 | 3.948. |
| $2018 / 19 \mathrm{e}$ | 5.880 | 16.000 |  |  |  | 5.189 | 3.892 |
| $2019 / 20^{\mathrm{f}}$ |  | 15.978 |  |  |  | 5.263 | 3.947 |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 5 . 9 4 4}$ |  |  |  | $\mathbf{5 . 2 4 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 9 3 7}$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0} \mathbf{2 0}^{\mathbf{h}}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 3 . 8 6 1}$ |  |  |  | $\mathbf{4 . 3 8 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 2 8 5}$ |

Status and catch specifications (million lb) of Aleutian Islands golden king crab

| Year | MSST | Biomass <br> (MMB) | TAC | Retained <br> Catch | Total <br> Catch $^{\mathbf{a}}$ | OFL | ABC $^{\mathbf{b}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2015 / 16$ | N/A | N/A | 6.290 | 6.016 | 6.782 | 12.53 | 9.40 |
| $2016 / 17$ | N/A | N/A | 5.545 | 5.716 | 6.497 | 12.53 | 9.40 |
| $2017 / 18$ | 13.325 | 31.315 | 5.545 | 5.699 | 6.487 | 13.333 | 10.000 |
| $2018 / 19^{\text {c }}$ | 12.964 | 39.348 | 6.356 | 6.536 | 7.396 | 12.157 | 9.118 |
| $2018 / / 19^{\text {d }}$ | 12.965 | 35.483 |  |  |  | 11.606 | 8.704 |
| $2018 / 19^{\text {e }}$ | 12.964 | 35.274 |  |  |  | 11.440 | 8.580 |
| $2019 / 20^{\text {f }}$ |  | 35.225 |  |  |  | 11.603 | 8.702 |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{3 5 . 1 5 0}$ |  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 1 . 5 7 2}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 6 7 9}$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 9 / 2 0}$ |  |  | $\mathbf{3 0 . 5 5 8}$ |  |  |  | $\mathbf{9 . 6 5 6}$ |
| $\mathbf{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

a. Total retained catch plus estimated bycatch mortality of discarded bycatch during crab fisheries and groundfish fisheries.
b. $25 \%$ buffer was applied to total catch OFL to determine ABC.
c. 2018/19 accepted scenario, up to 2016/17 data.
d. 18_0 base scenario, up to 2017/18 data.
e. $18 \_1$ scenario: $18 \_0$ modified with number of gear code reduced for observer CPUE standardization, up to 2017/18 data.
f. 19_0 scenario: same as 18_0, up to 2018/19 data.
g. 19_1 scenario: same as 18_1, up to 2018/19 data.
h. 19_2 scenario: same as 19_1 with Year and Area interaction in the observer CPUE standardization, up to 2018/19 data.
4. Specification of the retained portion of the total catch OFL:

The retained catch portion of the total-catch OFL for EAG, WAG, and the entire Aleutian Islands (AI = EAG + WAG) stock were calculated for the three scenarios [19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (\& 19_2a)]:

Scenario 19_0:
EAG: 3,279 t (7.229 million lb)
WAG: 1,739 t ( 3.834 million lb)
AI: $\quad 5,018 \mathrm{t}$ (11.063 million lb).
Scenario 19_1:
EAG: 3,267t ( 7.202 million lb)
WAG: 1,738 t ( 3.831 million lb)
AI: $\quad 5,005 \mathrm{t}$ (11.033 million lb).
Scenario 19_2a (EAG) \& 19_2 (WAG):
EAG: 2,522 t ( 5.560 million lb)
WAG: 1,633 t (3.600 million lb)
AI: $\quad 4,155 \mathrm{t}$ ( 9.160 million lb).

## G. Calculation of ABC

1. We estimated the cumulative probability distribution of OFL assuming a log normal distribution of OFL. We calculated the OFL at the 0.5 probability and the maximum ABC at the 0.49 probability and considered an additional buffer by setting ABC $=0.75 *$ OFL

We provide the ABC estimates with the $25 \%$ buffer for EAG, WAG, and AI considering scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 (\& 19_2a):

Scenario 19_0:
EAG: $\mathrm{ABC}=2,573 \mathrm{t}$ (5.673 million lb)
WAG: $\mathrm{ABC}=1,374 \mathrm{t}$ ( 3.029 million lb)
AI: $\mathrm{ABC}=3,947 \mathrm{t}$ ( 8.702 million lb).

## Scenario 19_1:

EAG: ABC $=2,564 \mathrm{t}$ ( 5.652 million lb)
WAG: $\mathrm{ABC}=1,373 \mathrm{t}$ ( 3.027 million lb)
AI: $\mathrm{ABC}=3,937 \mathrm{t}$ ( 8.679 million lb).

Scenario 19_2a (EAG) \& 19_2 (WAG):
EAG: $\mathrm{ABC}=1,992 \mathrm{t}$ (4.392 million lb)
WAG: $\mathrm{ABC}=1,293 \mathrm{t}(2.850$ million lb)
AI: ABC $=3.285 \mathrm{t}$ ( 7.242 million lb).
2. List of variables related to scientific uncertainty:

- Model relied largely on fisheries data.
- Observer and fisheries CPUE indices played a major role in the assessment model.
- Natural mortality, $0.21 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$, was estimated in the previous model and not independently estimated here.
- The time period to compute the average number of recruits (1987-2012) relative to the assumption that this represents "a time period determined to be representative of the production potential of the stock."
- Fixed bycatch mortality rates were used in each fishery (crab fishery and the groundfish fishery) that discarded golden king crab.
- Discarded catch and bycatch mortality for each fishery that bycatch occurred during 1981/82-1989/90 were not available.

3. List of additional uncertainties for alternative sigma-b.

We recommend a buffer of $25 \%$ to account for additional uncertainties.
4. Author recommended ABC :

Authors recommend two ABC options based on 25\% buffer on the OFL under scenarios 19_1 and 19_2 (or 19_2a).

## H. Rebuilding Analysis

Not applicable. This stock has not been declared overfished.

## I. Data Gaps and Research Priorities

1. The recruit abundances were estimated from commercial catch sampling data. The implicit assumption in the analysis was that the estimated recruits come solely from the same exploited stock through growth and mortality. The current analysis did not consider the possibility that additional recruitment may occur through immigration from neighboring areas and possibly separate sub-stocks. The analysis also did not consider emigration from the study area, which would result in an assumption of increased $M$ or a reduced estimate of recruits. Extensive tagging experiments or resource surveys are needed to investigate stock distributions.
2. We used the estimated $M$ from the previous model. However, an independent estimate of $M$ is needed for comparison, which could be achieved with tagging experiments.
3. An extensive tagging study will also provide independent estimates of molting probability and growth. We used the historical tagging data to determine the size transition matrix.
4. An arbitrary $20 \%$ handling mortality rate on discarded males was used, which was obtained from the red king crab literature (Kruse et al. 2000; Siddeek 2002). An experimentallybased independent estimate of handling mortality is needed for Aleutian Islands golden king crab.
5. The Aleutian King Crab Research Foundation recently initiated crab survey programs in the Aleutian Islands. This program needs to be strengthened and continued for golden king crab research to address some of the data gaps and establish a fishery independent data source.
6. We have been using the length-weight relationship established based on late 1990s data for golden king crab. It is unclear how the recent changes in environmental conditions in the Bering Sea will affect golden king crab growth and survival. The independent survey collected length weight data during 2018, which will be analyzed during the next assessment cycle.
7. We have recently included male maturity data in the model to determine a maturity curve for MMB estimation. The maturity data available to us were collected in 1984 and 1991. More data and more recent data are needed. The ADF\&G observer sampling, dock side sampling, and independent survey programs collected male maturity data during the 2018/19 fishery. We will analyze the additional data and plan to continue data collection for another season before deciding on continuing this type of data collection.
8. Morphometric measurements provide morphometric maturity size. Ideally, an experimental study under natural environment condition is needed to collect male size at functional maturity data to determine functional maturity size.

## J. Acknowledgments

We thank Ethan Nichols, Bo Whiteside, Vicki Vanek, and Andrew Nault for preparing/providing various fisheries and biological data and plots for this assessment; We appreciate the technical and editorial help at various time from Andre Punt, Martin Dorn, William Stockhausen, Steve Martel, Paul Starr, William Bechtol, Katie Palof, Sherri Dressel, Hamazaki Hamachan, Karla Bush, CPT and SSC members, and industry personnel.

## K. Literature Cited

Adams, C.F., and A.J. Paul. 1999. Phototaxis and geotaxis of light-adapted zoeae of the golden king crab Lithodes aequispinus (Anomura: Lithodidae) in the laboratory. Journal of Crustacean Biology. 19(1): 106-110.

ADF\&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 2002. Annual management report for the shellfish fisheries of the Westward Region, 2001. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K02-54, Kodiak, Alaska.

Barnard, D.R., and R. Burt. 2004. Summary of the 2002 mandatory shellfish observer program database for the general and CDQ fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K04-27, Kodiak, Alaska.

Barnard, D.R., R. Burt, and H. Moore. 2001. Summary of the 2000 mandatory shellfish observer program database for the open access fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K01-39, Kodiak, Alaska.

Beers, D.E. 1992. Annual biological summary of the Westward Region shellfish observer database, 1991. Alaska Department of Fish and game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K92-33, Kodiak.

Blau, S.F., and D. Pengilly. 1994. Findings from the 1991 Aleutian Islands golden king crab survey in the Dutch Harbor and Adak management areas including analysis of recovered tagged crabs. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 4K94-35, Kodiak.

Blau, S.F., L.J. Watson, and I. Vining. 1998. The 1997 Aleutian Islands golden king crab survey. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 4K98-30, Kodiak.

Bowers, F.R., M. Schwenzfeier, S. Coleman, B.J. Failor-Rounds, K. Milani, K. Herring, M. Salmon, and M. Albert. 2008. Annual management report for the commercial and subsistence shellfish fisheries of the Aleutian Islands, Bering Sea, and the Westward Region's shellfish observer program, 2006/07. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Divisions of Sport Fish and Commercial Fisheries, Fishery Management Report No. 08-02, Anchorage, Alaska.

Bowers, F.R., M. Schwenzfeier, K. Herring, M. Salmon, J. Shaishnikoff, H. Fitch, J. Alas, and B. Baechler. 2011. Annual management report for the commercial and subsistence shellfish fisheries of the Aleutian Islands, Bering Sea, and the Westward Region's shellfish observer program, 2009/10. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Divisions of Sport Fish and Commercial Fisheries, Fishery Management Report No. 11-05, Anchorage, Alaska.

Bozdogan, H. 1987. Model selection and Akaike's Information Criterion (AIC): The general theory and its analytical extensions. Psychometrika, 52, 345-370.

Burnham, K.P., D.R. Anderson, G.C. White, C. Brownie, and K.H. Pollock. 1987. Design and analysis methods for fish survival experiments based on release-recapture. American Fisheries Society, Monograph 5, 437p.

Burnham, K.P. and D.R. Anderson. 2002. Model Selection and Multimodal Inference, A practical Information- Theoretic Approach. 2nd edition. Springer-Verlag, NY, 488p.

Daly, B., M.S.M. Siddeek, M. Stichert, S. Martell, and J. Zheng. 2019. Recommended harvest strategy for Aleutian Islands golden king crab. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 19-03, Anchorage.

Deroba, J.J. 2014. Evaluating the consequences of adjusting fish stock assessment estimates of biomass for retrospective patterns using Mohn's rho. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 34:380390.

Feenstra, J., A. Linnane, M. Haddon, and A. Punt. (unpublished, 2019). Impacts on CPUE from vessel fleet composition changes in an Australian lobster (Jasus edwardsii) fishery. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research.

Fournier, D.A., H.J. Skaug, J. Ancheta, J. Ianelli, A. Magnusson, M.N. Maunder, A. Nielsen, and J. Sibert. 2012. AD Model Builder: using automatic differentiation for statistical inference of highly parameterized complex nonlinear models. Optim. Methods Softw. 27:233-249.

Fox, J., and S. Weisberg. 2011. An R Companion to Applied Regression. Second edition. Sage Publications, Inc. 449 p.

Francis, R.I.C.C. 2011. Data weighting in statistical fisheries stock assessment models. Canadian Journal of. Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 68: 1124-1138.

Francis, R.I.C.C. 2017. Revisiting data weighting in fisheries stock assessment models. Fisheries Research 192: 5-15.

Gaeuman, W.B. 2014. Summary of the 2013/2014 Mandatory Crab Observer Program Database for the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands commercial crab fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 14-49, Anchorage.

Gaeuman, W.B. 2011. Summary of the 2009/10 mandatory crab observer program database for the BSAI commercial crab fisheries. Fishery Data Series No. 11-04. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Kodiak.

Hartill, T. 2012. Annual management report for the community development quota and Adak Community Allocation crab fisheries in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands, 2010/11. Pages 177-194 in Fitch, H., M. Schwenzfeier, B. Baechler, T. Hartill, M. Salmon, M. Deiman, E. Evans, E. Henry, L. Wald, J. Shaishnikoff, and K. Herring. Annual management report for the commercial and subsistence shellfish fisheries of the Aleutian Islands, Bering Sea and the Westward Region’s Shellfish Observer Program, 2010/11. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 12-22, Anchorage.

Hilsinger, J., C. Siddon, and L. Hulbert. 2016. Cooperative red king crab survey in the Adak area, 2015. Anchorage., Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 16-18.

Hiramoto, K. 1985. Overview of the golden king crab, Lithodes aequispina, fishery and its fishery biology in the Pacific waters of Central Japan. Pages 297-315, In: Proceedings of the International King Crab Symposium. Alaska Sea Grant College Program, AK-SG-85-12, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Jewett, S.C., N.A. Sloan, and D.A. Somerton. 1985. Size at sexual maturity and fecundity of the fjord-dwelling golden king crab Lithodes aequispina Benedict from northern British Columbia. Journal of Crustacean Biology 5: 377-385.
Koeneman, T.M., and D.V. Buchanan. 1985. Growth of the golden king crab, Lithodes aequispina, in Southeast Alaskan waters. Pages 281-297, In: Proceedings of the International King Crab Symposium. Alaska Sea Grant College Program, AK-SG-85-12, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Kruse, G.H., L.C. Byrne, F.C. Funk, S.C. Matulich, and J. Zheng. 2000. Analysis of minimum size limit for the red king crab fishery in Bristol Bay, Alaska. N. Am. J. Fish. Manage. 20:307-319.

Leon, J. M., J. Shaishnikoff, E. Nichols, and M. Westphal. 2017. Annual management report for shellfish fisheries of the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands management area, 2015/16. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 17-10, Anchorage.

Maunder, M.N., and A.E. Punt. 2004. Standardizing catch and effort data: a review of recent approaches. Fisheries Research 70: 141-159.

Mohn, R. 1999. The retrospective problem in sequential population analysis: An investigation using cod fishery and simulated data. ICES Journal of Marine Science 56:473-488.

Moore, H., L.C. Byrne, and M.C. Schwenzfeier. 2000. Summary of the 1999 mandatory shellfish observer program database for the open access fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K00-50, Kodiak, Alaska.

Morrison, R., R.K. Gish, and M. Ruccio. 1998. Annual management report for the shellfish fisheries of the Aleutian Islands. Pages 82-139 in ADF\&G. Annual management report for the shellfish fisheries of the Westward Region. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K98-39, Kodiak.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2004. Bering Sea Aleutian Islands Crab Fisheries Final Environmental Impact Statement. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Region, Juneau, August 2004.

North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). 2007a. Initial Review Draft: Environmental Assessment for proposed Amendment 24 to the Fishery Management Plan for Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crabs to Revise Overfishing Definitions. 17 January 2007. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Anchorage.

North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC). 2007b. Public Review Draft: Environmental Assessment for proposed Amendment 24 to the Fishery Management Plan for Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands King and Tanner Crabs to Revise Overfishing Definitions. 14 November 2007. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Anchorage.

Otto, R.S., and P.A. Cummiskey. 1985. Observations on the reproductive biology of golden king crab (Lithodes aequispina) in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands. Pages 123-135 In: Proceedings of the International King Crab Symposium. Alaska Sea Grant College Program, AK-SG-85-12, Fairbanks, Alaska.

R Core Team. 2018. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. URL http://www.R-project.org/.

Shirley, T.C., and S. Zhou. 1997. Lecithotrophic development of the golden king crab Lithodes aequispinus (Anomura: Lithodidae). J. Crust. Biol. 17(2):207-216.

Siddeek, M.S.M. 2002. Review of biological reference points used in Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (king and Tanner) crab management. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 5J02-06, Juneau, Alaska.

Siddeek, M.S.M., D.R. Barnard, L.J. Watson, and R.K. Gish. 2005. A modified catch-length analysis model for golden king crab (Lithodes aequispinus) stock assessment in the eastern Aleutian Islands. Pages 783-805 in Fisheries assessment and management in data limited situations, Alaska Sea Grant College Program, AK-SG-05-02, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Siddeek, M.S.M., J. Zheng, and D. Pengilly. 2015. Aleutian Islands Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus) Model-Based Stock Assessment in Fall 2015. Draft report submitted for the September 2015 Crab Plan Team Meeting. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Anchorage, Alaska.

Siddeek, M.S.M., J. Zheng, A.E. Punt, and V. Vanek. 2016a. Estimation of size-transition matrices with and without moult probability for Alaska golden king crab using tag-recapture data. Fisheries Research 180:161-168.

Siddeek, M.S.M., J. Zheng, and D. Pengilly 2016b. Standardizing CPUE from the Aleutian Islands golden king crab observer data. In: T.J. Quinn II, J.L. Armstrong, M.R. Baker, J. Heifetz, and D. Witherell (eds.), Assessing and Managing Data-Limited Fish Stocks. Alaska Sea Grant, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Alaska, USA, pp. 97-116.

Siddeek, M.S.M., J. Zheng, C. Siddon, B. Daly, J. Runnebaum, and M.J. Westphal. 2018. Aleutian Islands Golden king crab model-based stock assessment in Spring 2018. CRAB2018SAFE chapter. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, Anchorage, Alaska.

Somerton, D.A., and R.S. Otto. 1986. Distribution and reproductive biology of the golden king crab, Lithodes aequispina, in the Eastern Bering Sea. Fishery Bulletin 81(3): 571-584.

Starr, P.J. 2012. Standardized CPUE analysis exploration: using the rock lobster voluntary logbook and observer catch sampling programmes. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2012/34, 75 p.

Vanek, V., D. Pengilly, and M.S.M. Siddeek. 2013. A study of commercial fishing gear selectivity during the 2012/13 Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish and Commercial Fisheries, Fishery Data Series No. 13-41.

Von Szalay, P.G., C.N. Roper, N.W. Raring, and M.H. Martin. 2011. Data report: 2010 Aleutian Islands bottom trawl survey. U.S. Dep. Commerce., NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-215.

Watson, L.J. 2004. The 2003 triennial Aleutian Islands golden king crab survey and comparisons to the 1997 and 2000 surveys (revised October 17, 2005). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K04-42, Kodiak. [Revised 10/17/2005].

Watson, L.J. 2007. The 2006 triennial Aleutian Islands golden king crab survey. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 07-07, Anchorage.

Watson, L.J., and R.K. Gish. 2002. The 2000 Aleutian Islands golden king crab survey and recoveries of tagged crabs in the 1997-1999 and 2000-2002 fishing seasons. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K02-6, Kodiak.

Watson, L.J., D. Pengilly, and S.F. Blau. 2002. Growth and molting of golden king crabs (Lithodes aequispinus) in the eastern Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Pages 169-187 in Crabs in cold water regions: biology, management, and economics, Alaska Sea Grant College Program, AK-SG-02-01, Fairbanks, Alaska.

Webb. J. 2014. Reproductive ecology of commercially important Lithodid crabs. Pages 285-314 in B.G. Stevens (ed.). King Crabs of the World: Biology and Fisheries Management. CRC Press, Taylor \& Francis Group, New York.

Table 1. Commercial fishery history for the Aleutian Islands golden king crab fishery 1981/82-2018/19: number of vessels, guideline harvest level (GHL; established in lb, converted to t) for 1996/97 - 2004/05, total allowable catch (TAC; established in lb, converted to t ) for 2005/06 - 2018/19, weight of retained catch (harvest; t), number of retained crab, pot lifts, fishery catch-per-unit- effort (CPUE; retained crab per pot lift), and average weight (kg) of landed crab. The values are separated by EAG and WAG beginning in 1996/97.

| Crab <br> Fishing <br> Season | Vessels | GHL/TAC | Harvest ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Crab ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Pot Lifts | CPUE ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Average Weight ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1981/82 | 14-20 | - | 599 | 240,458 | 27,533 | 9 | $2.5{ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| 1982/83 | 99-148 | - | 4,169 | 1,737,109 | 179,472 | 10 | $2.4{ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| 1983/84 | 157-204 | - | 4,508 | 1,773,262 | 256,393 | 7 | $2.5{ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| 1984/85 | 38-51 | - | 2,132 | 971,274 | 88,821 | 11 | $2.2{ }^{\text {e }}$ |
| 1985/86 | 53 | - | 5,776 | 2,816,313 | 236,601 | 12 | $2.1{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1986/87 | 64 | - | 6,685 | 3,345,680 | 433,870 | 8 | $2.0{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1987/88 | 66 | - | 4,199 | 2,177,229 | 307,130 | 7 | $1.9{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1988/89 | 76 | - | 4,820 | 2,488,433 | 321,927 | 8 | $1.9{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1989/90 | 68 | - | 5,453 | 2,902,913 | 357,803 | 8 | $1.9{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1990/91 | 24 | - | 3,153 | 1,707,618 | 215,840 | 8 | $1.9{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1991/92 | 20 | - | 3,494 | 1,847,398 | 234,857 | 8 | $1.9{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1992/93 | 22 | - | 2,854 | 1,528,328 | 203,221 | 8 | $1.9{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1993/94 | 21 | - | 2,518 | 1,397,530 | 234,654 | 6 | $1.8{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1994/95 | 35 | - | 3,687 | 1,924,271 | 386,593 | 5 | $1.9{ }^{\text {f }}$ |


| Crab <br> Fishing <br> Season | Vessels |  | GHL/TAC |  | Harvest ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | Crab ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | Pot Lifts |  | CPUE ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | Average Weight ${ }^{c}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995/96 | 28 |  | - |  | 3,157 |  | 1,582,333 |  | 293,021 |  | 5 |  | $2.0{ }^{\text {f }}$ |  |
|  | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG |
| 1996/97 | 14 | 13 | 1,452 | 1,225 | 1,493 | 1,145 | 731,909 | 602,968 | 113,460 | 99,267 | 7 | 6 | $2.04{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $1.91{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1997/98 | 13 | 9 | 1,452 | 1,225 | 1,588 | 1,109 | 780,610 | 569,550 | 106,403 | 86,811 | 7 | 7 | $2.04{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $1.95{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1998/99 | 14 | 3 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,473 | 768 | 740,011 | 410,018 | 83,378 | 35,975 | 9 | 11 | $2.00^{\text {f }}$ | $1.86{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 1999/00 | 15 | 15 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,392 | 1,256 | 709,332 | 676,558 | 79,129 | 107,040 | 9 | 6 | $1.95{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $1.86{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2000/01 | 15 | 12 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,422 | 1,308 | 704,702 | 705,613 | 71,551 | 101,239 | 10 | 7 | $2.00^{\text {f }}$ | $1.86{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2001/02 | 19 | 9 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,442 | 1,243 | 730,030 | 686,738 | 62,639 | 105,512 | 12 | 7 | $2.00^{\text {f }}$ | $1.81{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2002/03 | 19 | 6 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,280 | 1,198 | 643,886 | 664,823 | 52,042 | 78,979 | 12 | 8 | $2.00^{\text {f }}$ | $1.81{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2003/04 | 18 | 6 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,350 | 1,220 | 643,074 | 676,633 | 58,883 | 66,236 | 11 | 10 | $2.09^{\text {f }}$ | $1.81{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2004/05 | 19 | 6 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,309 | 1,219 | 637,536 | 685,465 | 34,848 | 56,846 | 18 | 12 | $2.04{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $1.77{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2005/06 | 7 | 3 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,300 | 1,204 | 623,971 | 639,368 | 24,569 | 30,116 | 25 | 21 | $2.09^{\text {f }}$ | $1.91{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2006/07 | 6 | 4 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,357 | 1,030 | 650,587 | 527,734 | 26,195 | 26,870 | 25 | 20 | $2.09^{\text {f }}$ | $1.95{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2007/08 | 4 | 3 | 1,361 | 1,225 | 1,356 | 1,142 | 633,253 | 600,595 | 22,653 | 29,950 | 28 | 20 | $2.13{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $1.91{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2008/09 | 3 | 3 | 1,361 | 1,286 | 1,426 | 1,150 | 666,946 | 587,661 | 24,466 | 26,200 | 27 | 22 | $2.13{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $1.95{ }^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2009/10 | 3 | 3 | 1,429 | 1,286 | 1,429 | 1,253 | 679,886 | 628,332 | 29,298 | 26,489 | 26 | 24 | $2.09{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $2.00^{\text {f }}$ |
| 2010/11 | 3 | 3 | 1,429 | 1,286 | 1,428 | 1,279 | 670,983 | 626,246 | 25,851 | 29,994 | 26 | 21 | $2.13{ }^{\text {f }}$ | $2.04{ }^{\text {f }}$ |


| Crab <br> Fishing <br> Season | Vessels |  |  | GHL/TAC | Harvest $^{\mathbf{a}}$ | Crab $^{\mathbf{b}}$ |  | Pot Lifts |  | CPUE $^{\text {b }}$ |  | Average <br> Weight $^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG |
| $2011 / 12$ | 3 | 3 | 1,429 | 1,286 | 1,429 | 1,276 | 668,828 | 616,118 | 17,915 | 26,326 | 37 | 23 | $2.13^{f}$ | $2.09^{f}$ |
| $2012 / 13$ | 3 | 3 | 1,501 | 1,352 | 1,504 | 1,339 | 687,666 | 672,916 | 20,827 | 32,716 | 33 | 21 | $2.18^{f}$ | $2.00^{f}$ |
| $2013 / 14$ | 3 | 3 | 1,501 | 1,352 | 1,546 | 1,347 | 720,220 | 686,883 | 21,388 | 41,835 | 34 | 16 | $2.13^{f}$ | $1.95^{f}$ |
| $2014 / 15$ | 3 | 2 | 1,501 | 1,352 | 1,554 | 1,217 | 719,064 | 635,312 | 17,002 | 41,548 | 42 | 15 | $2.18^{f}$ | $1.91^{f}$ |
| $2015 / 16$ | 3 | 2 | 1,501 | 1,352 | 1,590 | 1,139 | 763,604 | 615,355 | 19,376 | 41,108 | 39 | 15 | $2.09^{f}$ | $1.85^{f}$ |
| $2016 / 17$ | 3 | 3 | 1,501 | 1,014 | 1,578 | 1,015 | 793,983 | 543,796 | 24,470 | 38,118 | 32 | 14 | $1.99^{f}$ | $1.87^{f}$ |
| $2017 / 18$ | 3 | 3 | 1,501 | 1,014 | 1,571 | 1,014 | 802,610 | 519,051 | 25,516 | 30,885 | 31 | 17 | $1.96^{f}$ | $1.95^{f}$ |
| $2018 / 19$ | 3 | 3 | 1,749 | 1,134 | 1,830 | 1,135 | 940,336 | 578,221 | 25,553 | 29,156 | 37 | 20 | $1.95^{f}$ | $1.96^{f}$ |

Note:
Includes deadloss.
b. Number of crab per pot lift.
c. Average weight of landed crab, including deadloss.
d. Managed with $6.5^{\prime \prime}$ carapace width (CW) minimum size limit.
e. Managed with $6.5^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{CW}$ minimum size limit west of $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and $6.0^{\prime \prime}$ minimum size limit east of $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude.
f. Managed with 6.0" minimum size limit.

Catch and effort data include cost recovery fishery.

Table 2. Annual weight of total fishery mortality to Aleutian Islands golden king crab, 1981/82 2018/19, partitioned by source of mortality: retained catch, bycatch mortality during crab fisheries, and bycatch mortality during groundfish fisheries. For bycatch in the federal groundfish fisheries, historical data (1991-2008) are not available for areas east and west of 174 W , and are listed for federal groundfish reporting areas 541, 542, and 543 combined. The 2009- present data are available by separate EAG and WAG fisheries and are listed as such. A mortality rate of 20\% was applied for crab fisheries bycatch, and a mortality rate of $50 \%$ for groundfish pot fisheries and $80 \%$ for the trawl fisheries were applied.

| Season | Retained Catch <br> (t) |  | Bycatch Mortality by Fishery <br> Type (t) |  |  |  | Total Fishery Mortality (t) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Crab |  | Groundfish |  |  |  |  |
|  | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | Entire AI |
| 1981/82 | 490 | 95 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 585 |
| 1982/83 | 1,260 | 2,655 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3,914 |
| 1983/84 | 1,554 | 2,991 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4,545 |
| 1984/85 | 1,839 | 424 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,263 |
| 1985/86 | 2,677 | 1,996 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4,673 |
| 1986/87 | 2,798 | 4,200 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6,998 |
| 1987/88 | 1,882 | 2,496 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4,379 |
| 1988/89 | 2,382 | 2,441 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4,823 |
| 1989/90 | 2,738 | 3,028 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5,766 |
| 1990/91 | 1,623 | 1,621 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3,244 |
| 1991/92 | 2,035 | 1,397 | 515 | 344 |  | 0 |  |  | 4,291 |
| 1992/93 | 2,112 | 1,025 | 1,206 | 373 |  | 0 |  |  | 4,716 |
| 1993/94 | 1,439 | 686 | 383 | 258 |  | 4 |  |  | 2,770 |
| 1994/95 | 2,044 | 1,540 | 687 | 823 |  | 1 |  |  | 5,095 |
| 1995/96 | 2,259 | 1,203 | 725 | 530 |  | 2 |  |  | 4,719 |
| 1996/97 | 1,738 | 1,259 | 485 | 439 |  | 5 |  |  | 3,926 |
| 1997/98 | 1,588 | 1,083 | 441 | 343 |  | 1 |  |  | 3,455 |
| 1998/99 | 1,473 | 955 | 434 | 285 |  | 1 |  |  | 3,149 |
| 1999/00 | 1,392 | 1,222 | 313 | 385 |  | 3 |  |  | 3,316 |
| 2000/01 | 1,422 | 1,342 | 82 | 437 |  | 2 |  |  | 3,285 |
| 2001/02 | 1,442 | 1,243 | 74 | 387 |  | 0 |  |  | 3,146 |
| 2002/03 | 1,280 | 1,198 | 52 | 303 |  | 18 |  |  | 2,850 |
| 2003/04 | 1,350 | 1,220 | 53 | 148 |  | 20 |  |  | 2,792 |
| 2004/05 | 1,309 | 1,219 | 41 | 143 |  | 1 |  |  | 2,715 |
| 2005/06 | 1,300 | 1,204 | 22 | 73 |  | 2 |  |  | 2,601 |
| 2006/07 | 1,357 | 1,022 | 28 | 81 |  | 18 |  |  | 2,506 |
| 2007/08 | 1,356 | 1,142 | 24 | 114 |  | 59 |  |  | 2,695 |
| 2008/09 | 1,426 | 1,150 | 61 | 102 |  | 33 |  |  | 2,772 |
| 2009/10 | 1,429 | 1,253 | 111 | 108 | 18 | 5 | 1,558 | 1,366 | 2,923 |
| 2010/11 | 1,428 | 1,279 | 123 | 124 | 49 | 3 | 1,600 | 1,407 | 3,006 |
| 2011/12 | 1,429 | 1,276 | 106 | 117 | 25 | 4 | 1,560 | 1,398 | 2,957 |
| 2012/13 | 1,504 | 1,339 | 118 | 145 | 9 | 6 | 1,631 | 1,491 | 3,122 |


| $2013 / 14$ | 1,546 | 1,347 | 113 | 174 | 5 | 7 | 1,665 | 1,528 | 3,192 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2014 / 15$ | 1,554 | 1,217 | 127 | 175 | 9 | 5 | 1,691 | 1,397 | 3,088 |
| $2015 / 16$ | 1,590 | 1,139 | 165 | 157 | 23 | 2 | 1,778 | 1,298 | 3,076 |
| $2016 / 17$ | 1,578 | 1,015 | 203 | 145 | 3 | 3 | 1,785 | 1,163 | 2,947 |
| $2017 / 18$ | 1,571 | 1,014 | 219 | 126 | 10 | 2 | 1,801 | 1,142 | 2,942 |
| $2018 / 19$ | 1,830 | 1,135 | 240 | 140 | 8 | 2 | 2,078 | 1,277 | 3,355 |

Table 2a. Time series of estimated total male catch (weight of crabs on the deck without applying any handling mortality) for the EAG and WAG golden king crab stocks (1990/91-2018/19). The crab weights are for the size range $\geq 101 \mathrm{~mm}$ CL and a length-weight formula was used to predict weight at the mid-point of each size bin. NA: no observer sampling to compute catch.

| Year | Total Catch Biomass (t) <br> EAG | Total Catch Biomass (t) <br> WAG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1990 / 91$ | 1,623 | 3,684 |
| $1991 / 92$ | 5,899 | 2,565 |
| $1992 / 93$ | 5,580 | 1,517 |
| $1993 / 94$ | NA | 2,814 |
| $1994 / 95$ | 2,017 | 4,942 |
| $1995 / 96$ | 3,734 | 2,128 |
| $1996 / 97$ | 2,059 | 1,763 |
| $1997 / 98$ | 2,548 | 1,793 |
| $1998 / 99$ | 2,797 | 1,085 |
| $1999 / 00$ | 2,280 | 2,087 |
| $2000 / 01$ | 2,555 | 2,228 |
| $2001 / 02$ | 2,097 | 2,133 |
| $2002 / 03$ | 1,800 | 1,889 |
| $2003 / 04$ | 1,816 | 1,855 |
| $2004 / 05$ | 1,619 | 1,874 |
| $2005 / 06$ | 1,717 | 1,786 |
| $2006 / 07$ | 1,615 | 1,542 |
| $2007 / 08$ | 1,791 | 1,602 |
| $2008 / 09$ | 1,790 | 1,721 |
| $2009 / 10$ | 1,750 | 1,667 |
| $2010 / 11$ | 1,735 | 1,580 |
| $2011 / 12$ | 1,748 | 1,506 |
| $2012 / 13$ | 1,919 | 1,812 |
| $2013 / 14$ | 1,818 | 1,895 |
| $2014 / 15$ | 1,939 | 1,583 |
| $2015 / 16$ | 2,099 | 1,548 |
| $2016 / 17$ | 2,218 | 1,545 |
| $2017 / 18$ | 2,035 | 1,155 |
| $2018 / 19$ | 2,643 | 1,507 |
|  |  |  |

Table 3. Time series of nominal annual pot fishery retained, observer retained, and observer total catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE, number of crabs per pot lift), total pot fishing effort (number of pot lifts), observer sample size (number of sampled pots), and GLM estimated observer CPUE Index (for Scenario19_1) for the EAG and WAG golden king crab stocks, 1985/86-2018/19. Observer retained CPUE includes retained and non-retained legal-size crabs.

| Year | Pot Fishery Nominal Retained CPUE |  | Obs. Nominal Retained CPUE |  | Obs. <br> Nominal Total CPUE |  | Pot Fishery Effort (no.pot lifts) |  | Obs. Sample <br> Size (no.pot lifts) |  | Obs. CPUE Index |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG | EAG | WAG |
| 1985/86 | 11.90 | 11.90 |  |  |  |  | 117,718 | 118,563 |  |  |  |  |
| 1986/87 | 8.42 | 7.32 |  |  |  |  | 155,240 | 277,780 |  |  |  |  |
| 1987/88 | 7.03 | 7.15 |  |  |  |  | 146,501 | 160,229 |  |  |  |  |
| 1988/89 | 7.52 | 7.93 |  |  |  |  | 155,518 | 166,409 |  |  |  |  |
| 1989/90 | 8.49 | 7.83 |  |  |  |  | 155,262 | 202,541 |  |  |  |  |
| 1990/91 | 8.90 | 7.00 | 2.17 | 11.83 | 13.00 | 26.67 | 106,281 | 108,533 | 138 | 340 |  |  |
| 1991/92 | 8.20 | 7.40 | 17.56 | 7.07 | 42.16 | 17.26 | 133,428 | 101,429 | 377 | 857 |  |  |
| 1992/93 | 8.40 | 5.90 | 10.44 | 4.24 | 34.84 | 11.35 | 133,778 | 69,443 | 199 | 690 |  |  |
| 1993/94 | 7.80 | 4.40 | 5.91 | 12.75 | 23.50 | 21.25 | 106,890 | 127,764 | 31 | 174 |  |  |
| 1994/95 | 5.90 | 4.10 | 4.66 | 6.62 | 18.43 | 19.52 | 191,455 | 195,138 | 127 | 1,270 |  |  |
| 1995/96 | 5.90 | 4.70 | 6.03 | 6.03 | 20.36 | 17.30 | 177,773 | 115,248 | 6,388 | 5,598 | 1.00 | 1.16 |
| 1996/97 | 6.50 | 6.10 | 6.02 | 5.90 | 16.71 | 14.85 | 113,460 | 99,267 | 8,360 | 7,194 | 0.94 | 1.01 |
| 1997/98 | 7.30 | 6.60 | 7.99 | 6.72 | 20.66 | 15.54 | 106,403 | 86,811 | 4,670 | 3,985 | 0.87 | 1.03 |
| 1998/99 | 8.90 | 11.40 | 9.82 | 9.43 | 28.27 | 23.09 | 83,378 | 35,975 | 3,616 | 1,876 | 1.00 | 1.08 |
| 1999/00 | 9.00 | 6.30 | 10.28 | 6.09 | 23.27 | 14.83 | 79,129 | 107,040 | 3,851 | 4,523 | 0.92 | 0.93 |
| 2000/01 | 9.90 | 7.00 | 10.40 | 6.46 | 26.77 | 16.76 | 71,551 | 101,239 | 5,043 | 4,740 | 0.82 | 0.87 |
| 2001/02 | 11.70 | 6.50 | 11.73 | 6.04 | 23.60 | 14.70 | 62,639 | 105,512 | 4,626 | 4,454 | 1.04 | 0.83 |
| 2002/03 | 12.40 | 8.40 | 12.70 | 7.47 | 23.54 | 17.37 | 52,042 | 78,979 | 3,980 | 2,509 | 1.10 | 0.90 |
| 2003/04 | 10.90 | 10.20 | 11.34 | 9.33 | 20.04 | 18.21 | 58,883 | 66,236 | 3,960 | 3,334 | 0.97 | 1.09 |
| 2004/05 | 18.30 | 12.10 | 18.34 | 11.14 | 29.36 | 22.44 | 34,848 | 56,846 | 2,206 | 2,619 | 1.44 | 1.17 |
| 2005/06 | 25.40 | 21.20 | 29.52 | 23.83 | 38.44 | 36.16 | 24,569 | 30,116 | 1,193 | 1,365 | 0.99 | 1.17 |
| 2006/07 | 24.80 | 19.60 | 25.13 | 24.01 | 33.41 | 33.47 | 26,195 | 26,870 | 1,098 | 1,183 | 0.81 | 1.14 |
| 2007/08 | 28.00 | 20.00 | 31.10 | 21.04 | 40.38 | 32.46 | 22,653 | 29,950 | 998 | 1,082 | 0.91 | 1.00 |
| 2008/09 | 27.30 | 22.40 | 29.97 | 24.50 | 38.36 | 38.11 | 24,466 | 26,200 | 613 | 979 | 0.90 | 1.14 |
| 2009/10 | 25.90 | 23.70 | 26.60 | 26.55 | 35.78 | 34.08 | 26,298 | 26,489 | 408 | 892 | 0.73 | 1.25 |
| 2010/11 | 26.00 | 20.90 | 26.40 | 22.41 | 36.95 | 29.12 | 25,851 | 29,994 | 436 | 867 | 0.76 | 1.06 |
| 2011/12 | 37.30 | 23.40 | 39.48 | 23.69 | 52.25 | 31.04 | 17,915 | 26,326 | 361 | 837 | 1.09 | 1.10 |
| 2012/13 | 33.02 | 20.57 | 37.82 | 22.86 | 47.49 | 30.80 | 20,827 | 32,716 | 438 | 1,109 | 1.05 | 1.07 |
| 2013/14 | 33.67 | 16.42 | 35.94 | 16.94 | 46.34 | 25.00 | 21,388 | 41,835 | 499 | 1,223 | 1.03 | 0.82 |
| 2014/15 | 42.29 | 15.29 | 47.01 | 15.28 | 59.91 | 22.64 | 17,002 | 41,548 | 376 | 1,137 | 1.34 | 0.72 |
| 2015/16 | 39.41 | 14.97 | 43.19 | 15.80 | 58.77 | 22.23 | 19,376 | 41,108 | 478 | 1,296 | 1.27 | 0.76 |
| 2016/17 | 32.45 | 14.29 | 36.89 | 16.75 | 52.58 | 24.43 | 24,470 | 38,118 | 617 | 1,060 | 1.06 | 0.85 |
| 2017/18 | 31.46 | 16.81 | 35.18 | 19.28 | 53.40 | 25.53 | 25,516 | 30,885 | 585 | 760 | 1.02 | 0.96 |
| 2018/19 | 36.80 | 19.83 | 41.57 | 22.85 | 62.97 | 30.61 | 25,553 | 29,156 | 475 | 688 | 1.25 | 1.16 |

Table 4. Time series of GLM estimated CPUE indices and coefficient of variations (CV) for the fish ticket based retained catch-per-pot lift for the EAG golden king crab stock. The GLM was fitted to the 1985/86 to 1998/99 time series of data.

| Year | CPUE <br> Index | CV |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $1985 / 86$ | 1.66 | 0.06 |
| $1986 / 87$ | 1.30 | 0.06 |
| $1987 / 88$ | 0.97 | 0.06 |
| $1988 / 89$ | 1.06 | 0.05 |
| $1989 / 90$ | 1.05 | 0.04 |
| $1990 / 91$ | 0.96 | 0.05 |
| $1991 / 92$ | 0.84 | 0.05 |
| $1992 / 93$ | 0.89 | 0.05 |
| $1993 / 94$ | 0.91 | 0.06 |
| $1994 / 95$ | 0.78 | 0.05 |
| $1995 / 96$ | 0.71 | 0.05 |
| $1996 / 97$ | 0.81 | 0.05 |
| $1997 / 98$ | 1.10 | 0.05 |
| $1998 / 99$ | 1.31 | 0.06 |

Table 5. The initial input number of vessel-days/trips and Stage-2 effective sample sizes iteratively estimated by the Francis method for retained, total, and groundfish discard catch size compositions of golden king crab for scenario 19_0 model fit to EAG data. NA: not available.
$\left.\begin{array}{ccccccc}\hline \text { Year } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Initial } \\ \text { Input } \\ \text { Retained } \\ \text { Vessel- } \\ \text { Days }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Stage-2 } \\ \text { Retained } \\ \text { Effective } \\ \text { Sample } \\ \text { Size (no) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Initial } \\ \text { Input } \\ \text { Total } \\ \text { Vessel- } \\ \text { Days } \\ \text { Sample }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Stage-2 } \\ \text { Total } \\ \text { Effective } \\ \text { Sample } \\ \text { Size (no) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Initial } \\ \text { Input } \\ \text { Sroundfish } \\ \text { Trip } \\ \text { Sample } \\ \text { Size (no) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Stage-2 } \\ \text { Sroundfish } \\ \text { Effective } \\ \text { Sample }\end{array} \\ \text { Size } & & & & \\ \text { (no) (no) }\end{array}\right]$

Table 6. The initial input number of vessel-days/trips and Stage-2 effective sample sizes iteratively estimated by the Francis method for retained, total, and groundfish discard catch size compositions of golden king crab for scenario 19_1 model fit to EAG data. NA: not available.

| Year | Initial <br> Input Retained VesselDays Sample Size (no) | Stage-2 <br> Retained <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial <br> Input <br> Total <br> Vessel- <br> Days <br> Sample <br> Size <br> (no) | Stage-2 <br> Total <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial Input Groundfish Trip Sample Size (no) | Stage-2 Groundfish Effective Sample Size (no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985/86 | 57 | 47 |  |  |  |  |
| 1986/87 | 11 | 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 1987/88 | 61 | 51 |  |  |  |  |
| 1988/89 | 352 | 293 |  |  |  |  |
| 1989/90 | 792 | 659 |  |  | 9 | 4 |
| 1990/91 | 163 | 136 | 22 | 12 | 13 | 6 |
| 1991/92 | 140 | 117 | 48 | 26 | NA | NA |
| 1992/93 | 49 | 41 | 41 | 23 | 2 | 1 |
| 1993/94 | 340 | 283 | NA | NA | 2 | 1 |
| 1994/95 | 319 | 266 | 34 | 19 | 4 | 2 |
| 1995/96 | 879 | 732 | 1,117 | 614 | 5 | 2 |
| 1996/97 | 547 | 455 | 509 | 280 | 4 | 2 |
| 1997/98 | 538 | 448 | 711 | 391 | 8 | 4 |
| 1998/99 | 541 | 450 | 574 | 316 | 15 | 7 |
| 1999/00 | 463 | 385 | 607 | 334 | 14 | 6 |
| 2000/01 | 436 | 363 | 495 | 272 | 16 | 7 |
| 2001/02 | 488 | 406 | 510 | 280 | 13 | 6 |
| 2002/03 | 406 | 338 | 438 | 241 | 15 | 7 |
| 2003/04 | 405 | 337 | 416 | 229 | 17 | 8 |
| 2004/05 | 280 | 233 | 299 | 164 | 10 | 5 |
| 2005/06 | 266 | 221 | 232 | 128 | 12 | 6 |
| 2006/07 | 234 | 195 | 143 | 79 | 14 | 6 |
| 2007/08 | 199 | 166 | 134 | 74 | 17 | 8 |
| 2008/09 | 197 | 164 | 113 | 62 | 15 | 7 |
| 2009/10 | 170 | 142 | 95 | 52 | 16 | 7 |
| 2010/11 | 183 | 152 | 108 | 59 | 26 | 12 |
| 2011/12 | 160 | 133 | 107 | 59 | 13 | 6 |
| 2012/13 | 187 | 156 | 99 | 54 | 18 | 8 |
| 2013/14 | 193 | 161 | 122 | 67 | 17 | 8 |
| 2014/15 | 168 | 140 | 99 | 54 | 16 | 7 |
| 2015/16 | 190 | 158 | 125 | 69 | 10 | 5 |
| 2016/17 | 223 | 186 | 155 | 85 | 12 | 6 |
| 2017/18 | 213 | 177 | 133 | 73 | 12 | 6 |
| 2018/19 | 218 | 181 | 234 | 129 | 9 | 4 |

Table 7. The initial input number of vessel-days/trips and Stage-2 effective sample sizes iteratively estimated by the Francis method for retained, total, and groundfish discard catch size compositions of golden king crab for scenario 19_2a model fit to EAG data. NA: not available.

| Year | Initial <br> Input Retained VesselDays Sample Size (no) | Stage-2 <br> Retained <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial <br> Input <br> Total <br> Vessel- <br> Days <br> Sample <br> Size <br> (no) | Stage-2 <br> Total <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial Input Groundfish Trip Sample Size (no) | Stage-2 Groundfish Effective Sample Size (no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985/86 | 57 | 47 |  |  |  |  |
| 1986/87 | 11 | 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 1987/88 | 61 | 51 |  |  |  |  |
| 1988/89 | 352 | 292 |  |  |  |  |
| 1989/90 | 792 | 658 |  |  | 9 | 4 |
| 1990/91 | 163 | 135 | 22 | 13 | 13 | 6 |
| 1991/92 | 140 | 116 | 48 | 28 | NA | NA |
| 1992/93 | 49 | 41 | 41 | 24 | 2 | 1 |
| 1993/94 | 340 | 282 | NA | NA | 2 | 1 |
| 1994/95 | 319 | 265 | 34 | 20 | 4 | 2 |
| 1995/96 | 879 | 730 | 1,117 | 661 | 5 | 2 |
| 1996/97 | 547 | 454 | 509 | 301 | 4 | 2 |
| 1997/98 | 538 | 447 | 711 | 421 | 8 | 4 |
| 1998/99 | 541 | 449 | 574 | 340 | 15 | 7 |
| 1999/00 | 463 | 384 | 607 | 359 | 14 | 6 |
| 2000/01 | 436 | 362 | 495 | 293 | 16 | 7 |
| 2001/02 | 488 | 405 | 510 | 302 | 13 | 6 |
| 2002/03 | 406 | 337 | 438 | 259 | 15 | 7 |
| 2003/04 | 405 | 336 | 416 | 246 | 17 | 8 |
| 2004/05 | 280 | 232 | 299 | 177 | 10 | 5 |
| 2005/06 | 266 | 221 | 232 | 137 | 12 | 6 |
| 2006/07 | 234 | 194 | 143 | 85 | 14 | 6 |
| 2007/08 | 199 | 165 | 134 | 79 | 17 | 8 |
| 2008/09 | 197 | 164 | 113 | 67 | 15 | 7 |
| 2009/10 | 170 | 141 | 95 | 56 | 16 | 7 |
| 2010/11 | 183 | 152 | 108 | 64 | 26 | 12 |
| 2011/12 | 160 | 133 | 107 | 63 | 13 | 6 |
| 2012/13 | 187 | 155 | 99 | 59 | 18 | 8 |
| 2013/14 | 193 | 160 | 122 | 72 | 17 | 8 |
| 2014/15 | 168 | 139 | 99 | 59 | 16 | 7 |
| 2015/16 | 190 | 158 | 125 | 74 | 10 | 5 |
| 2016/17 | 223 | 185 | 155 | 92 | 12 | 6 |
| 2017/18 | 213 | 177 | 133 | 79 | 12 | 6 |
| 2018/19 | 218 | 181 | 234 | 138 | 9 | 4 |

Table 8. Parameter estimates and coefficient of variations (CV) with the 2018 MMB (MMB estimated on 15 Feb 2019) for scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2a for the golden king crab data from the EAG, 1985/86-2018/19. Recruitment and fishing mortality deviations and initial size frequency determination parameters were omitted from this list.

|  | Scenario 19_0 |  | Scenario 19_1 |  | Scenario 19_2a |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Limits |
| $\log _{\sim} \omega_{1}$ (growth incr. intercept) | 2.54 | 0.006 | 2.54 | 0.006 | 2.54 | 0.006 | 1.0, 4.5 |
| $\omega_{2}$ (growth incr. slope) | -8.24 | 0.208 | -8.24 | 0.21 | -8.25 | 0.21 | -12.0-5.0 |
| log_a (molt prob. slope) | -2.51 | 0.023 | -2.51 | 0.02 | -2.49 | 0.02 | -4.61-1.39 |
| log_b (molt prob. L50) | 4.95 | 0.001 | 4.95 | 0.001 | 4.95 | 0.001 | 3.869,5.05 |
| $\sigma$ (growth variability std) | 3.68 | 0.03 | 3.68 | 0.03 | 3.68 | 0.03 | 0.1,12.0 |
| log_total sel delta $\theta$, 1985-04 | 3.38 | 0.02 | 3.38 | 0.02 | 3.39 | 0.02 | 0.,4.4 |
| log_total sel delta $\theta$, 2005-18 | 2.98 | 0.03 | 2.98 | 0.03 | 2.96 | 0.03 | 0.,4.4 |
| log_ret. sel delta $\theta$, 1985-18 | 1.86 | 0.02 | 1.86 | 0.02 | 1.86 | 0.02 | 0.,4.4 |
| log_tot sel $\theta_{50}$, 1985-04 | 4.834 | 0.00 | 4.834 | 0.003 | 4.83 | 0.003 | 4.0,5.0 |
| log_tot sel $\theta_{50}$, 2005-18 | 4.923 | 0.002 | 4.923 | 0.002 | 4.92 | 0.002 | 4.0,5.0 |
| $\log _{-}$ret. sel $\theta_{50}, 1985-18$ | 4.915 | 0.0003 | 4.915 | 0.0003 | 4.92 | 0.0003 | 4.0,5.0 |
| $\log \_\beta_{\mathrm{r}}$ (rec.distribution par.) | -1.077 | 0.17 | -1.077 | 0.17 | -1.06 | 0.17 | -12.0, 12.0 |
| logq2 (catchability 1995-04) | -0.55 | 0.13 | -0.550 | 0.13 | -0.52 | 0.15 | -9.0, 2.25 |
| logq3 (catchability 2005-18) | -0.77 | 0.16 | -0.766 | 0.16 | -0.79 | 0.19 | -9.0, 2.25 |
| log_mean_rec (mean rec.) | 0.85 | 0.05 | 0.847 | 0.05 | 0.84 | 0.06 | 0.01, 5.0 |
| log_mean_Fpot (Pot fishery F) | -0.97 | 0.07 | -0.973 | 0.07 | -1.00 | 0.07 | -15.0, -0.01 |
| log_mean_Fground (GF byc. F) | -9.21 | 0.09 | -9.207 | 0.09 | -9.21 | 0.09 | -15.0, -1.6 |
| $\sigma_{e}^{2}$ (observer CPUE additional var) | 0.04 | 0.39 | 0.043 | 0.39 | 0.05 | 1.01 | 0.0, 0.15 |
| $\sigma_{e}^{2}$ (fishery CPUE additional var) | 0.04 | 0.43 | 0.040 | 0.43 | 0.04 | 0.44 | 0.0,1.0 |
| 2018 MMB | 11,562 | 0.21 | 11,520 | 0.21 | 9,126 | 0.29 |  |

Table 9. Annual abundance estimates of model recruits (millions of crabs), legal male biomass (t) with coefficient of variations (CV), and mature male biomass (t) with CV for scenario 19_0 for golden king crab in the EAG. Legal male biomass was estimated on July 1 (start of fishing year) of fishing year $y$. Mature male biomass for fishing year y was estimated on February 15 of year $\mathrm{y}+1$, after the year y fishery total catch removal. Recruits estimates for 1961 to 2019 are restricted to 1985-2019. Equilibrium MMB $_{\text {eq }}$ and $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ are also listed.

| Year | Recruits to the Model ( $\geq$ 101 mm CL) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mature Male } \\ \text { Biomass } \\ (\geq 111 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL}) \end{gathered}$ | CV | $\begin{gathered} \text { Legal Size Male } \\ \text { Biomass ( } \geq 136 \\ \text { mm CL) } \end{gathered}$ | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{MMB}_{\mathrm{eq}}=22,467 \\ M M B_{35 \%}=6,585 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 1.69 | 9,527 | 0.04 | 9,563 | 0.06 |
| 1986 | 1.01 | 7,295 | 0.04 | 8,122 | 0.04 |
| 1987 | 4.23 | 6,702 | 0.05 | 6,352 | 0.04 |
| 1988 | 3.60 | 6,760 | 0.05 | 5,292 | 0.05 |
| 1989 | 2.01 | 5,914 | 0.06 | 4,755 | 0.07 |
| 1990 | 2.96 | 6,006 | 0.05 | 4,296 | 0.07 |
| 1991 | 3.49 | 6,108 | 0.04 | 4,566 | 0.06 |
| 1992 | 2.26 | 6,040 | 0.04 | 4,406 | 0.05 |
| 1993 | 2.16 | 6,180 | 0.03 | 4,445 | 0.05 |
| 1994 | 2.43 | 5,707 | 0.03 | 4,865 | 0.04 |
| 1995 | 2.29 | 5,121 | 0.04 | 4,427 | 0.04 |
| 1996 | 2.22 | 5,219 | 0.04 | 3,832 | 0.04 |
| 1997 | 3.00 | 5,470 | 0.05 | 3,957 | 0.04 |
| 1998 | 2.73 | 6,027 | 0.05 | 4,052 | 0.05 |
| 1999 | 2.86 | 6,670 | 0.06 | 4,468 | 0.05 |
| 2000 | 2.65 | 7,240 | 0.06 | 5,093 | 0.06 |
| 2001 | 1.99 | 7,535 | 0.06 | 5,679 | 0.06 |
| 2002 | 2.48 | 7,757 | 0.07 | 6,164 | 0.07 |
| 2003 | 2.152 | 7,967 | 0.07 | 6,451 | 0.07 |
| 2004 | 1.88 | 7,980 | 0.07 | 6,638 | 0.07 |
| 2005 | 2.81 | 8,016 | 0.07 | 6,766 | 0.08 |
| 2006 | 2.16 | 8,228 | 0.07 | 6,659 | 0.08 |
| 2007 | 2.085 | 8,224 | 0.07 | 6,781 | 0.08 |
| 2008 | 3.09 | 8,349 | 0.07 | 6,912 | 0.08 |
| 2009 | 2.03 | 8,614 | 0.07 | 6,863 | 0.08 |
| 2010 | 1.89 | 8,458 | 0.07 | 7,110 | 0.07 |
| 2011 | 2.25 | 8,241 | 0.06 | 7,211 | 0.07 |
| 2012 | 2.01 | 8,037 | 0.07 | 7,009 | 0.07 |
| 2013 | 1.75 | 7,646 | 0.07 | 6,777 | 0.07 |
| 2014 | 3.16 | 7,518 | 0.09 | 6,488 | 0.08 |
| 2015 | 4.03 | 8,157 | 0.11 | 6,121 | 0.09 |
| 2016 | 4.77 | 9,392 | 0.14 | 6,199 | 0.11 |
| 2017 | 4.05 | 10,933 | 0.18 | 6,942 | 0.14 |
| 2018 | 2.57 | 11,562 | 0.21 | 8,382 | 0.18 |
| 2019 | 2.33 |  |  |  |  |

Table 10. Annual abundance estimates of model recruits (millions of crabs), legal male biomass ( t ) with coefficient of variations (CV), and mature male biomass ( t ) with CV for scenario 19_1 for golden king crab in the EAG. Legal male biomass was estimated on July 1 (start of fishing year) of fishing year y. Mature male biomass for fishing year y was estimated on February 15 of year $\mathrm{y}+1$, after the year y fishery total catch removal. Recruits estimates for 1961 to 2017 are restricted to 1985-2019. Equilibrium $\mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}$ and $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ are also listed.

| Year | Recruits to the Model ( $\geq$ 101 mm CL) | Mature Male Biomass $(\geq 111 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL})$ | CV | Legal Size Male <br> Biomass ( $\geq 136$ mm CL) | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{MMB}_{\mathrm{eq}}=22,465 \\ & M M B_{35 \%}=6,584 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 1.69 | 9,527 | 0.04 | 9,564 | 0.06 |
| 1986 | 1.01 | 7,295 | 0.04 | 8,122 | 0.04 |
| 1987 | 4.23 | 6,702 | 0.05 | 6,351 | 0.04 |
| 1988 | 3.60 | 6,760 | 0.05 | 5,292 | 0.05 |
| 1989 | 2.01 | 5,914 | 0.06 | 4,755 | 0.07 |
| 1990 | 2.96 | 6,006 | 0.05 | 4,296 | 0.07 |
| 1991 | 3.49 | 6,108 | 0.04 | 4,565 | 0.06 |
| 1992 | 2.26 | 6,039 | 0.04 | 4,406 | 0.05 |
| 1993 | 2.15 | 6,179 | 0.03 | 4,444 | 0.05 |
| 1994 | 2.43 | 5,706 | 0.03 | 4,865 | 0.04 |
| 1995 | 2.29 | 5,120 | 0.04 | 4,426 | 0.04 |
| 1996 | 2.22 | 5,219 | 0.04 | 3,831 | 0.04 |
| 1997 | 3.00 | 5,471 | 0.05 | 3,957 | 0.04 |
| 1998 | 2.74 | 6,030 | 0.05 | 4,052 | 0.05 |
| 1999 | 2.86 | 6,675 | 0.06 | 4,469 | 0.05 |
| 2000 | 2.65 | 7,247 | 0.06 | 5,097 | 0.06 |
| 2001 | 2.00 | 7,545 | 0.06 | 5,685 | 0.06 |
| 2002 | 2.48 | 7,767 | 0.07 | 6,172 | 0.07 |
| 2003 | 2.15 | 7,977 | 0.07 | 6,460 | 0.07 |
| 2004 | 1.88 | 7,990 | 0.07 | 6,648 | 0.07 |
| 2005 | 2.80 | 8,023 | 0.07 | 6,775 | 0.08 |
| 2006 | 2.16 | 8,231 | 0.07 | 6,668 | 0.08 |
| 2007 | 2.08 | 8,225 | 0.07 | 6,785 | 0.08 |
| 2008 | 3.09 | 8,349 | 0.07 | 6,913 | 0.08 |
| 2009 | 2.03 | 8,613 | 0.07 | 6,863 | 0.08 |
| 2010 | 1.89 | 8,458 | 0.07 | 7,109 | 0.07 |
| 2011 | 2.25 | 8,243 | 0.06 | 7,210 | 0.07 |
| 2012 | 2.00 | 8,036 | 0.07 | 7,009 | 0.07 |
| 2013 | 1.75 | 7,639 | 0.07 | 6,777 | 0.07 |
| 2014 | 3.15 | 7,506 | 0.09 | 6,485 | 0.08 |
| 2015 | 4.02 | 8,139 | 0.11 | 6,113 | 0.09 |
| 2016 | 4.76 | 9,365 | 0.14 | 6,185 | 0.11 |
| 2017 | 4.04 | 10,898 | 0.18 | 6,921 | 0.14 |
| 2018 | 2.57 | 11,520 | 0.21 | 8,353 | 0.18 |
| 2019 | 2.33 |  |  |  |  |

Table 11. Annual abundance estimates of model recruits (millions of crabs), legal male biomass (t) with coefficient of variations (CV), and mature male biomass ( t ) with CV for scenario 19_2a for golden king crab in the EAG. Legal male biomass was estimated on July 1 (start of fishing year) of fishing year y. Mature male biomass for fishing year y was estimated on February 15 of year $\mathrm{y}+1$, after the year y fishery total catch removal. Recruits estimates for 1961 to 2017 are restricted to 1985-2019. Equilibrium MMBeq and MMB35\% are also listed.

| Year | Recruits to the Model ( $\geq$ 101 mm CL) | Mature Male Biomass ( $\geq 111 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL}$ ) | CV | Legal Size Male Biomass ( $\geq 136$ mm CL) | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}=22,596 \\ & M M B_{35 \%}=6,635 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 1.68 | 9,532 | 0.04 | 9,589 | 0.06 |
| 1986 | 1.01 | 7,289 | 0.04 | 8,122 | 0.04 |
| 1987 | 4.21 | 6,691 | 0.05 | 6,339 | 0.04 |
| 1988 | 3.63 | 6,751 | 0.05 | 5,275 | 0.05 |
| 1989 | 2.01 | 5,913 | 0.06 | 4,736 | 0.07 |
| 1990 | 2.99 | 6,013 | 0.05 | 4,285 | 0.07 |
| 1991 | 3.48 | 6,124 | 0.04 | 4,558 | 0.06 |
| 1992 | 2.24 | 6,044 | 0.04 | 4,410 | 0.05 |
| 1993 | 2.15 | 6,171 | 0.03 | 4,450 | 0.05 |
| 1994 | 2.47 | 5,702 | 0.04 | 4,856 | 0.04 |
| 1995 | 2.34 | 5,151 | 0.04 | 4,410 | 0.04 |
| 1996 | 2.29 | 5,298 | 0.05 | 3,834 | 0.04 |
| 1997 | 3.14 | 5,626 | 0.05 | 3,998 | 0.05 |
| 1998 | 2.91 | 6,301 | 0.06 | 4,146 | 0.05 |
| 1999 | 3.02 | 7,073 | 0.06 | 4,650 | 0.06 |
| 2000 | 2.83 | 7,763 | 0.06 | 5,393 | 0.06 |
| 2001 | 2.13 | 8,160 | 0.07 | 6,094 | 0.07 |
| 2002 | 2.60 | 8,449 | 0.07 | 6,687 | 0.07 |
| 2003 | 2.23 | 8,690 | 0.08 | 7,052 | 0.08 |
| 2004 | 1.94 | 8,698 | 0.08 | 7,286 | 0.08 |
| 2005 | 2.82 | 8,696 | 0.08 | 7,424 | 0.08 |
| 2006 | 2.18 | 8,843 | 0.08 | 7,298 | 0.09 |
| 2007 | 2.14 | 8,785 | 0.07 | 7,365 | 0.08 |
| 2008 | 3.01 | 8,844 | 0.07 | 7,433 | 0.08 |
| 2009 | 1.91 | 8,977 | 0.07 | 7,337 | 0.08 |
| 2010 | 1.81 | 8,677 | 0.07 | 7,496 | 0.07 |
| 2011 | 2.11 | 8,322 | 0.07 | 7,463 | 0.07 |
| 2012 | 1.83 | 7,953 | 0.07 | 7,131 | 0.07 |
| 2013 | 1.63 | 7,404 | 0.08 | 6,761 | 0.07 |
| 2014 | 2.85 | 7,109 | 0.10 | 6,318 | 0.08 |
| 2015 | 3.41 | 7,432 | 0.13 | 5,817 | 0.10 |
| 2016 | 3.59 | 8,058 | 0.18 | 5,700 | 0.13 |
| 2017 | 3.38 | 8,855 | 0.24 | 6,063 | 0.17 |
| 2018 | 2.53 | 9,126 | 0.29 | 6,817 | 0.24 |
| 2019 | 2.31 |  |  |  |  |

Table 12. Negative log-likelihood values of the fits for scenarios (Sc) 19_0 (base), 19_1 (observer CPUE with reduced number of gear codes), and 19_2a (observer CPUE with Year an Area interaction factor) for golden king crab in the EAG. Likelihood components with zero entry in the entire rows are omitted. RetdcatchB= retained catch biomass.

| Likelihood Component | Sc 19_0 | Sc 19_1 | Sc 19_2a |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Number of free parameters | 146 | 146 | 146 |
| Retlencomp | -1251.82 | -1251.74 | -1250.70 |
| Totallencomp | -1363.48 | -1363.84 | -1380.79 |
| Observer cpue | -3.88 | -3.55 | 4.03 |
| RetdcatchB | 7.35 | 7.36 | 7.82 |
| TotalcatchB | 22.53 | 22.53 | 22.80 |
| GdiscdcatchB | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Rec_dev | 7.55 | 7.53 | 6.42 |
| Pot F_dev | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Gbyc_F_dev | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Tag | 2692.49 | 2692.48 | 2692.15 |
| Fishery cpue | -2.2896 | -2.2935 | -2.835 |
| RetcatchN | 0.0065 | 0.0065 | 0.0048 |
| Total | 108.50 | 108.52 | 98.94 |

Table 13. Time series of GLM estimated CPUE indices and coefficient of variations (CV) for the fish ticket based retained catch-per-pot lift for the WAG golden king crab stock. The GLM was fitted to the 1985/86 to 1998/99 time series of data. GLM predictor variables selected by R square criteria.

| Year | CPUE <br> Index | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1985 / 86$ | 2.16 | 0.06 |
| $1986 / 87$ | 1.78 | 0.04 |
| $1987 / 88$ | 1.33 | 0.05 |
| $1988 / 89$ | 1.47 | 0.03 |
| $1989 / 90$ | 1.25 | 0.03 |
| $1990 / 91$ | 0.88 | 0.04 |
| $1991 / 92$ | 0.70 | 0.04 |
| $1992 / 93$ | 0.59 | 0.04 |
| $1993 / 94$ | 0.71 | 0.06 |
| $1994 / 95$ | 0.86 | 0.04 |
| $1995 / 96$ | 0.80 | 0.04 |
| $1996 / 97$ | 0.84 | 0.03 |
| $1997 / 98$ | 0.72 | 0.03 |
| $1998 / 99$ | 0.99 | 0.04 |

Table 14. The initial input number of vessel-days/trips and Stage-2 effective sample sizes iteratively estimated by the Francis method for retained, total, and groundfish discard catch size compositions of golden king crab for scenario 19_0 model fit to WAG data. NA: not available.

| Year | Initial <br> Input <br> Retained <br> Vessel- <br> Days | Stage-2 <br> Retained <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial <br> Input <br> Total <br> Vessel- <br> Dample | Stage-2 <br> Total <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial <br> Input <br> Sroundfish <br> Trip <br> Sample | Stage-2 <br> Groundfish <br> Effective <br> Sample |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size (no) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 15. The initial input number of vessel-days/trips and Stage-2 effective sample sizes iteratively estimated by the Francis method for retained, total, and groundfish discard catch size compositions of golden king crab for scenario 19_1 model fit to WAG data. NA: not available.

| Year | Initial <br> Input <br> Retained <br> Vessel- <br> Days <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Stage-2 <br> Retained Effective Sample Size (no) | Initial <br> Input <br> Total <br> Vessel- <br> Days <br> Sample <br> Size <br> (no) | Stage-2 <br> Total <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial <br> Input <br> Groundfish <br> Trip <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Stage-2 Groundfish Effective Sample Size (no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985/86 | 45 | 22 |  |  |  |  |
| 1986/87 | 23 | 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 1987/88 | 8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 1988/89 | 286 | 139 |  |  |  |  |
| 1989/90 | 513 | 249 |  |  | 7 | 5 |
| 1990/91 | 205 | 100 | 190 | 98 | 6 | 4 |
| 1991/92 | 102 | 50 | 104 | 54 | 1 | 1 |
| 1992/93 | 76 | 37 | 94 | 48 | 3 | 2 |
| 1993/94 | 378 | 184 | 62 | 32 | NA | NA |
| 1994/95 | 367 | 178 | 119 | 61 | 2 | 1 |
| 1995/96 | 705 | 342 | 907 | 468 | 5 | 4 |
| 1996/97 | 817 | 397 | 1061 | 547 | 8 | 6 |
| 1997/98 | 984 | 478 | 1116 | 575 | 6 | 4 |
| 1998/99 | 613 | 298 | 638 | 329 | 14 | 10 |
| 1999/00 | 915 | 444 | 1155 | 596 | 18 | 13 |
| 2000/01 | 1029 | 500 | 1205 | 621 | 11 | 8 |
| 2001/02 | 898 | 436 | 975 | 503 | 11 | 8 |
| 2002/03 | 628 | 305 | 675 | 348 | 16 | 12 |
| 2003/04 | 688 | 334 | 700 | 361 | 8 | 6 |
| 2004/05 | 449 | 218 | 488 | 252 | 9 | 7 |
| 2005/06 | 337 | 164 | 220 | 113 | 6 | 4 |
| 2006/07 | 337 | 164 | 321 | 166 | 14 | 10 |
| 2007/08 | 276 | 134 | 257 | 133 | 17 | 12 |
| 2008/09 | 318 | 154 | 258 | 133 | 19 | 14 |
| 2009/10 | 362 | 176 | 292 | 151 | 24 | 17 |
| 2010/11 | 328 | 159 | 222 | 114 | 13 | 9 |
| 2011/12 | 295 | 143 | 252 | 130 | 14 | 10 |
| 2012/13 | 288 | 140 | 241 | 124 | 18 | 13 |
| 2013/14 | 327 | 159 | 236 | 122 | 17 | 12 |
| 2014/15 | 305 | 148 | 219 | 113 | 18 | 13 |
| 2015/16 | 287 | 139 | 243 | 125 | 10 | 7 |
| 2016/17 | 392 | 190 | 253 | 130 | 12 | 9 |
| 2017/18 | 299 | 145 | 222 | 114 | 10 | 7 |
| 2018/19 | 328 | 159 | 318 | 164 | 5 | 4 |

Table 16. The initial input number of vessel-days/trips and Stage-2 effective sample sizes iteratively estimated by the Francis method for retained, total, and groundfish discard catch size compositions of golden king crab for scenario 19_2 model fit to WAG data. NA: not available.

| Year | Initial <br> Input Retained VesselDays Sample Size (no) | Stage-2 <br> Retained <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial <br> Input <br> Total <br> Vessel- <br> Days <br> Sample <br> Size <br> (no) | Stage-2 <br> Total <br> Effective <br> Sample <br> Size (no) | Initial Input Groundfish Trip Sample Size (no) | Stage-2 Groundfish Effective Sample Size (no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985/86 | 45 | 22 |  |  |  |  |
| 1986/87 | 23 | 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 1987/88 | 8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 1988/89 | 286 | 139 |  |  |  |  |
| 1989/90 | 513 | 249 |  |  | 7 | 5 |
| 1990/91 | 205 | 99 | 190 | 102 |  | 4 |
| 1991/92 | 102 | 49 | 104 | 56 | 1 | 1 |
| 1992/93 | 76 | 37 | 94 | 50 | 3 | 2 |
| 1993/94 | 378 | 183 | 62 | 33 | NA | NA |
| 1994/95 | 367 | 178 | 119 | 64 | 2 | , |
| 1995/96 | 705 | 342 | 907 | 485 | 5 | 4 |
| 1996/97 | 817 | 396 | 1061 | 568 | 8 | 6 |
| 1997/98 | 984 | 477 | 1116 | 597 | 6 | 4 |
| 1998/99 | 613 | 297 | 638 | 341 | 14 | 10 |
| 1999/00 | 915 | 444 | 1155 | 618 | 18 | 13 |
| 2000/01 | 1029 | 499 | 1205 | 645 | 11 | 8 |
| 2001/02 | 898 | 435 | 975 | 522 | 11 | 8 |
| 2002/03 | 628 | 305 | 675 | 361 | 16 | 12 |
| 2003/04 | 688 | 334 | 700 | 375 | 8 | 6 |
| 2004/05 | 449 | 218 | 488 | 261 | 9 | 7 |
| 2005/06 | 337 | 163 | 220 | 118 | 6 | 4 |
| 2006/07 | 337 | 163 | 321 | 172 | 14 | 10 |
| 2007/08 | 276 | 134 | 257 | 138 | 17 | 12 |
| 2008/09 | 318 | 154 | 258 | 138 | 19 | 14 |
| 2009/10 | 362 | 176 | 292 | 156 | 24 | 18 |
| 2010/11 | 328 | 159 | 222 | 119 | 13 | 10 |
| 2011/12 | 295 | 143 | 252 | 135 | 14 | 10 |
| 2012/13 | 288 | 140 | 241 | 129 | 18 | 13 |
| 2013/14 | 327 | 159 | 236 | 126 | 17 | 12 |
| 2014/15 | 305 | 148 | 219 | 117 | 18 | 13 |
| 2015/16 | 287 | 139 | 243 | 130 | 10 | 7 |
| 2016/17 | 392 | 190 | 253 | 135 | 12 | 9 |
| 2017/18 | 299 | 145 | 222 | 119 | 10 | 7 |
| 2018/19 | 328 | 159 | 318 | 170 | 5 | 4 |

Table 17. Parameter estimates and coefficient of variations (CV) with the 2018 MMB (MMB estimated on 15 Feb 2019) for scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 for the golden king crab data from the WAG, 1985/86-2018/19. Recruitment and fishing mortality deviations and initial size frequency determination parameters were omitted from this list.

|  | Scenario 19_0 |  | Scenario 19_1 |  | Scenario 19_2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Limits |
| $\log _{\_} \omega_{1}$ (growth incr. intercept) | 2.54 | 0.01 | 2.54 | 0.01 | 2.54 | 0.01 | 1.0, 4.5 |
| $\omega_{2}$ (growth incr. slope) | -7.63 | 0.22 | -7.63 | 0.22 | -7.67 | 0.22 | -12.0-5.0 |
| log_a (molt prob. slope) | -2.63 | 0.03 | -2.63 | 0.03 | -2.63 | 0.03 | -4.61-1.39 |
| log_b (molt prob. L50) | 4.95 | 0.001 | 4.95 | 0.001 | 4.95 | 0.001 | 3.869,5.05 |
| $\sigma$ (growth variability std) | 3.69 | 0.03 | 3.69 | 0.03 | 3.69 | 0.03 | 0.1,12.0 |
| log_total sel delta $\theta$, 1985-04 | 3.41 | 0.01 | 3.41 | 0.01 | 3.42 | 0.01 | 0.,4.4 |
| log_total sel delta, , 2005-18 | 2.86 | 0.02 | 2.86 | 0.02 | 2.85 | 0.02 | 0.,4.4 |
| log_ret. sel delta0, 1985-18 | 1.79 | 0.02 | 1.79 | 0.02 | 1.79 | 0.02 | 0.4.4 |
| log_tot sel $\theta_{50}$, 1985-04 | 4.868 | 0.002 | 4.868 | 0.002 | 4.871 | 0.002 | 4.0,5.0 |
| log_tot sel $\theta_{50}$, 2005-18 | 4.902 | 0.001 | 4.902 | 0.001 | 4.899 | 0.001 | 4.0,5.0 |
| log_ret. sel $\theta_{50}, 1985-18$ | 4.916 | 0.0002 | 4.916 | 0.0002 | 4.916 | 0.0002 | 4.0,5.0 |
| $1 \log _{\_} \beta_{\mathrm{r}}$ (rec.distribution par.) | -1.024 | 0.16 | -1.024 | 0.16 | -1.019 | 0.16 | -12.0, 12.0 |
| logq2 (catchability 1995-04) | -0.046 | 1.40 | -0.047 | 1.36 | -0.062 | 1.04 | -9.0, 2.25 |
| logq3 (catchability 2005-18) | -0.387 | 0.23 | -0.387 | 0.23 | -0.409 | 0.28 | -9.0, 2.25 |
| log_mean_rec (mean rec.) | 0.718 | 0.06 | 0.718 | 0.06 | 0.717 | 0.06 | 0.01, 5.0 |
| log_mean_Fpot (Pot fishery F) | -0.693 | 0.09 | -0.693 | 0.09 | -0.702 | 0.09 | -15.0, -0.01 |
| log_mean_Fground (GF byc. F) | -8.356 | 0.10 | -8.356 | 0.10 | -8.358 | 0.10 | -15.0, -1.6 |
| $\sigma_{e}^{2}$ (observer CPUE additional var) | 0.021 | 0.34 | 0.022 | 0.34 | $\sim 0.000$ | 387.19 | 0.0, 0.15 |
| $\sigma_{e}^{2}$ (fishery CPUE additional var) | 0.013 | 0.66 | 0.013 | 0.65 | 0.014 | 0.58 | 0.0,1.0 |
| 2018 MMB | 6,332 | 0.15 | 6,328 | 0.15 | 5,947 | 0.21 |  |

Table 18. Annual abundance estimates of model recruits (millions of crabs), legal male biomass ( t ) with coefficient of variations (CV), and mature male biomass ( t ) with CV for scenario 19_0 for golden king crab in the WAG. Legal male biomass was estimated on July 1 (start of fishing year) of fishing year y. Mature male biomass for fishing year y was estimated on February 15 of year $\mathrm{y}+1$, after the year y fishery total catch removal. Recruits estimates for 1961 to 2017 are restricted to 1985-2019. Equilibrium $\mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}$ and $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ are also listed.

| Year | Recruits to the Model ( $\geq$ 101 mm CL) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mature Male } \\ \text { Biomass } \\ (\geq 111 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL}) \end{gathered}$ | CV | Legal Size Male Biomass ( $\geq 136$ mm CL) | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}=17,941 \\ & M M B_{35 \%}=5,176 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 4.03 | 10,539 | 0.05 | 8,712 | 0.09 |
| 1986 | 3.57 | 8,206 | 0.05 | 8,238 | 0.07 |
| 1987 | 2.66 | 7,606 | 0.04 | 5,888 | 0.06 |
| 1988 | 1.76 | 6,497 | 0.04 | 5,582 | 0.04 |
| 1989 | 2.37 | 4,418 | 0.04 | 4,964 | 0.04 |
| 1990 | 1.91 | 4,049 | 0.05 | 3,113 | 0.05 |
| 1991 | 1.66 | 3,801 | 0.05 | 2,772 | 0.05 |
| 1992 | 2.11 | 3,975 | 0.04 | 2,668 | 0.06 |
| 1993 | 1.57 | 4,581 | 0.03 | 2,821 | 0.05 |
| 1994 | 1.97 | 3,895 | 0.03 | 3,434 | 0.03 |
| 1995 | 1.88 | 3,905 | 0.03 | 2,792 | 0.03 |
| 1996 | 1.72 | 3,914 | 0.04 | 2,749 | 0.03 |
| 1997 | 1.87 | 3,986 | 0.04 | 2,794 | 0.04 |
| 1998 | 1.90 | 4,310 | 0.03 | 2,875 | 0.04 |
| 1999 | 2.24 | 4,345 | 0.04 | 3,156 | 0.03 |
| 2000 | 2.49 | 4,504 | 0.04 | 3,098 | 0.04 |
| 2001 | 2.51 | 4,929 | 0.05 | 3,106 | 0.04 |
| 2002 | 2.44 | 5,450 | 0.05 | 3,424 | 0.05 |
| 2003 | 1.72 | 5,733 | 0.05 | 3,918 | 0.05 |
| 2004 | 2.25 | 5,804 | 0.06 | 4,371 | 0.05 |
| 2005 | 2.34 | 6,092 | 0.06 | 4,523 | 0.06 |
| 2006 | 2.46 | 6,638 | 0.05 | 4,674 | 0.06 |
| 2007 | 1.71 | 6,832 | 0.05 | 5,120 | 0.06 |
| 2008 | 1.50 | 6,643 | 0.05 | 5,434 | 0.06 |
| 2009 | 1.92 | 6,276 | 0.05 | 5,499 | 0.05 |
| 2010 | 1.61 | 6,012 | 0.05 | 5,156 | 0.05 |
| 2011 | 1.18 | 5,531 | 0.05 | 4,871 | 0.05 |
| 2012 | 1.90 | 4,965 | 0.05 | 4,551 | 0.05 |
| 2013 | 2.40 | 4,816 | 0.06 | 3,965 | 0.05 |
| 2014 | 1.88 | 5,038 | 0.07 | 3,536 | 0.06 |
| 2015 | 2.32 | 5,307 | 0.08 | 3,680 | 0.07 |
| 2016 | 2.48 | 5,855 | 0.09 | 3,942 | 0.08 |
| 2017 | 1.79 | 6,323 | 0.12 | 4,360 | 0.09 |
| 2018 | 1.86 | 6,332 | 0.15 | 4,913 | 0.11 |
| 2019 | 2.05 |  |  |  |  |

Table 19. Annual abundance estimates of model recruits (millions of crabs), legal male biomass ( t ) with coefficient of variations (CV), and mature male biomass ( t ) with CV for scenario 19_1 for golden king crab in the WAG. Legal male biomass was estimated on July 1 (start of fishing year) of fishing year y. Mature male biomass for fishing year y was estimated on February 15 of year $\mathrm{y}+1$, after the year y fishery total catch removal. Recruits estimates for 1961 to 2017 are restricted to 1985-2019. Equilibrium $\mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}$ and $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ are also listed.

| Year | Recruits to the Model ( $\geq$ 101 mm CL) | Mature Male Biomass $(\geq 111 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL})$ | CV | Legal Size Male <br> Biomass ( $\geq 136$ mm CL) | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}=17,940 \\ & M M B_{35 \%}=5,176 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 4.03 | 10,544 | 0.05 | 8,719 | 0.09 |
| 1986 | 3.57 | 8,210 | 0.05 | 8,243 | 0.07 |
| 1987 | 2.66 | 7,610 | 0.04 | 5,892 | 0.06 |
| 1988 | 1.76 | 6,500 | 0.04 | 5,585 | 0.04 |
| 1989 | 2.37 | 4,420 | 0.04 | 4,968 | 0.04 |
| 1990 | 1.91 | 4,050 | 0.05 | 3,115 | 0.05 |
| 1991 | 1.66 | 3,802 | 0.05 | 2,774 | 0.05 |
| 1992 | 2.10 | 3,975 | 0.04 | 2,669 | 0.06 |
| 1993 | 1.56 | 4,579 | 0.03 | 2,822 | 0.05 |
| 1994 | 1.98 | 3,893 | 0.03 | 3,433 | 0.03 |
| 1995 | 1.88 | 3,904 | 0.03 | 2,789 | 0.03 |
| 1996 | 1.71 | 3,914 | 0.04 | 2,747 | 0.03 |
| 1997 | 1.87 | 3,985 | 0.04 | 2,794 | 0.04 |
| 1998 | 1.90 | 4,309 | 0.03 | 2,874 | 0.04 |
| 1999 | 2.24 | 4,344 | 0.04 | 3,155 | 0.03 |
| 2000 | 2.49 | 4,504 | 0.04 | 3,097 | 0.04 |
| 2001 | 2.51 | 4,931 | 0.05 | 3,105 | 0.04 |
| 2002 | 2.44 | 5,452 | 0.05 | 3,425 | 0.05 |
| 2003 | 1.72 | 5,734 | 0.05 | 3,919 | 0.05 |
| 2004 | 2.25 | 5,805 | 0.06 | 4,372 | 0.05 |
| 2005 | 2.34 | 6,095 | 0.06 | 4,523 | 0.06 |
| 2006 | 2.46 | 6,643 | 0.05 | 4,674 | 0.06 |
| 2007 | 1.71 | 6,836 | 0.05 | 5,123 | 0.06 |
| 2008 | 1.50 | 6,647 | 0.05 | 5,438 | 0.06 |
| 2009 | 1.92 | 6,278 | 0.05 | 5,502 | 0.05 |
| 2010 | 1.61 | 6,013 | 0.05 | 5,159 | 0.05 |
| 2011 | 1.18 | 5,534 | 0.05 | 4,872 | 0.05 |
| 2012 | 1.90 | 4,970 | 0.05 | 4,553 | 0.05 |
| 2013 | 2.40 | 4,822 | 0.06 | 3,968 | 0.05 |
| 2014 | 1.88 | 5,041 | 0.07 | 3,541 | 0.06 |
| 2015 | 2.32 | 5,308 | 0.08 | 3,684 | 0.07 |
| 2016 | 2.48 | 5,854 | 0.10 | 3,944 | 0.08 |
| 2017 | 1.79 | 6,320 | 0.12 | 4,359 | 0.09 |
| 2018 | 1.86 | 6,328 | 0.15 | 4,911 | 0.12 |
| 2019 | 2.05 |  |  |  |  |

Table 20. Annual abundance estimates of model recruits (millions of crabs), legal male biomass ( $t$ ) with coefficient of variations (CV), and mature male biomass ( t ) with CV for scenario 19_2 for golden king crab in the WAG. Legal male biomass was estimated on July 1 (start of fishing year) of fishing year y. Mature male biomass for fishing year y was estimated on February 15 of year $\mathrm{y}+1$, after the year y fishery total catch removal. Recruits estimates for 1961 to 2017 are restricted to 1985-2019. Equilibrium $\mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}$ and $\mathrm{MMB}_{35 \%}$ are also listed.

| Year | Recruits to the Model ( $\geq$ 101 mm CL) | Mature Male Biomass $(\geq 111 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL})$ | CV | Legal Size Male <br> Biomass ( $\geq 136$ mm CL) | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{MMB}_{\text {eq }}=17,932 \\ & M M B_{35 \%}=5,174 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 3.91 | 10,658 | 0.05 | 8,868 | 0.09 |
| 1986 | 3.60 | 8,275 | 0.05 | 8,374 | 0.07 |
| 1987 | 2.64 | 7,667 | 0.04 | 5,966 | 0.06 |
| 1988 | 1.75 | 6,538 | 0.04 | 5,632 | 0.04 |
| 1989 | 2.38 | 4,452 | 0.04 | 5,000 | 0.04 |
| 1990 | 1.91 | 4,086 | 0.05 | 3,138 | 0.05 |
| 1991 | 1.66 | 3,836 | 0.05 | 2,799 | 0.05 |
| 1992 | 2.04 | 3,987 | 0.04 | 2,694 | 0.05 |
| 1993 | 1.54 | 4,552 | 0.03 | 2,842 | 0.05 |
| 1994 | 2.01 | 3,853 | 0.03 | 3,424 | 0.03 |
| 1995 | 1.88 | 3,876 | 0.03 | 2,748 | 0.03 |
| 1996 | 1.71 | 3,890 | 0.04 | 2,708 | 0.03 |
| 1997 | 1.89 | 3,971 | 0.04 | 2,764 | 0.04 |
| 1998 | 1.92 | 4,315 | 0.04 | 2,848 | 0.04 |
| 1999 | 2.28 | 4,378 | 0.04 | 3,141 | 0.03 |
| 2000 | 2.55 | 4,579 | 0.04 | 3,104 | 0.04 |
| 2001 | 2.553 | 5,048 | 0.05 | 3,142 | 0.04 |
| 2002 | 2.49 | 5,603 | 0.05 | 3,500 | 0.05 |
| 2003 | 1.72 | 5,901 | 0.06 | 4,029 | 0.05 |
| 2004 | 2.29 | 5,973 | 0.06 | 4,510 | 0.06 |
| 2005 | 2.393 | 6,276 | 0.06 | 4,667 | 0.06 |
| 2006 | 2.43 | 6,824 | 0.06 | 4,823 | 0.07 |
| 2007 | 1.70 | 6,987 | 0.05 | 5,282 | 0.06 |
| 2008 | 1.50 | 6,771 | 0.05 | 5,583 | 0.06 |
| 2009 | 1.90 | 6,375 | 0.05 | 5,620 | 0.05 |
| 2010 | 1.61 | 6,081 | 0.05 | 5,251 | 0.05 |
| 2011 | 1.20 | 5,589 | 0.05 | 4,938 | 0.05 |
| 2012 | 1.90 | 5,021 | 0.05 | 4,597 | 0.05 |
| 2013 | 2.35 | 4,850 | 0.07 | 4,007 | 0.06 |
| 2014 | 1.80 | 5,015 | 0.08 | 3,573 | 0.07 |
| 2015 | 2.22 | 5,207 | 0.10 | 3,686 | 0.08 |
| 2016 | 2.30 | 5,649 | 0.14 | 3,887 | 0.10 |
| 2017 | 1.68 | 6,001 | 0.18 | 4,225 | 0.13 |
| 2018 | 1.83 | 5,947 | 0.21 | 4,669 | 0.17 |
| 2019 | 2.05 |  |  |  |  |

Table 21. Negative log-likelihood values of the fits for scenarios (Sc) 19_0 (base), 19_1 (observer CPUE with reduced number of gear codes), and 19_2 (observer CPUE with Year an Area interaction factor) for golden king crab in the WAG. Likelihood components with zero entry in the entire rows are omitted. RetdcatchB= retained catch biomass.

| Likelihood Component | Sc 19_0 | Sc 19_1 | Sc 19_2 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Number of free parameters | 146 | 146 | 146 |
| Retlencomp | -1204.90 | -1204.75 | -1205.02 |
| Totallencomp | -1511.17 | -1511.61 | -1518.91 |
| Observer cpue | -12.08 | -11.23 | -6.10 |
| RetdcatchB | 4.90 | 4.93 | 5.51 |
| TotalcatchB | 45.31 | 45.31 | 45.56 |
| GdiscdcatchB | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Rec_dev | 4.65 | 4.65 | 4.62 |
| Pot F_dev | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Gbyc_F_dev | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| Tag | 2694.37 | 2694.36 | 2694.14 |
| Fishery cpue | -9.6898 | -9.7218 | -9.2786 |
| RetcatchN | 0.0022 | 0.0021 | 0.0017 |
| Total | 11.45 | 12.00 | 10.60 |



Figure 1. Aleutian Islands, Area O, red and golden king crab management area (from Leon et al. 2017).


Figure 2. Adak (Area R) and Dutch Harbor (Area O) king crab registration area and districts, 1984/85-1995/96 seasons (Leon et al. 2017).


Figure 3. Percent of total 1981/82-1995/96 golden king crab retained catch weight (harvest) from one-degree longitude intervals in the Aleutian Islands, with dotted line denoting the border at $171^{\circ}$ W longitude used during the 1984/85-1995/96 seasons to divide fishery management between the Dutch Harbor Area (east of $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude) and the Adak Area (west of $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude) and solid line denoting the border at $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude used since the 1996/97 season to manage crab east and west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude (adapted from Figure 4-2 in Morrison et al. 1998).


Figure 4. Retained catch (t) of golden king crab within one-degree longitude intervals in the Aleutian Islands during the 2000/01 through 2018/19commercial fishery seasons; solid line denotes the border at $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude that has been used since the 1996/97 season to manage Aleutian Island golden king crab as separate stocks east and west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude and dashed line denotes the border at $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude used during the 1984/85-1995/96 seasons to divide fishery management between the Dutch Harbor Area (east of $171^{\circ}$ W longitude) and the Adak Area (west of $171^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ longitude).


Figure 5. Average golden king crab CPUE (kg/nm2) for tows, number of tows, and average depth of tows from one-degree longitude intervals during the 2002, 2004, 2006, 2010, and 2012 NMFS Aleutian Islands bottom trawl surveys; preliminary summary of data obtained on 1 April 2013 from http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/RACE/groundfish/survey_data/default.htm.


Figure 6. Historical commercial harvest (from fish tickets; metric tons) and catch-per-unit effort (CPUE, number of crabs per pot lift) of golden king crab in the EAG, 1985/86-2018/19 fisheries (note: 1985 refers to the 1985/86 fishing year).


Figure 7. Historical commercial harvest (from fish tickets; metric tons) and catch-per-unit effort (CPUE, number of crabs per pot lift) of golden king crab in the WAG, 1985/86-2018/19 fisheries (note: 1985 refers to the 1985/86 fishing year).


Figure 8. Catch distribution by statistical area.in 2018/19.


Figure 9. Predicted (line) vs. observed (bar) retained catch relative length frequency distributions under scenarios 19_1 (green line) and 19_2a (dark red line) for golden king crab in the EAG, 1985/86 to 2018/19. This color scheme is used in all other figures.


Figure 10. Predicted (line) vs. observed (bar) total catch relative length frequency distributions under scenarios 19_1 (green line) and 19_2a (dark red line) for golden king crab in the EAG, 1990/91 to 2018/19.


Figure 11. Predicted (line) vs. observed (bar) groundfish discarded bycatch relative length frequency distributions under scenarios 19_1 (green line) and 19_2a (dark red line) for golden king crab in the EAG, 19989/90 to 2018/19.


Figure 12. Estimated total (black solid line) and retained selectivity (red dotted line) for pre- and post- rationalization periods under scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2a model fits to golden king crab data in the EAG.


Figure 13. Observed (open circles) vs. predicted (solid line) tag recaptures by size bin for years 1 to 6 post tagging under scenario 19_1 for EAG golden king crab.


Figure 14. Estimated number of male recruits (crab size $\geq 101 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL}$ ) to the assessment model under scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2a for EAG golden king crab data, 1961-2019. The numbers of recruits are standardized using (R-mean R )/mean R for comparing different scenarios’ results.


Figure 15. Recruit size distribution to the assessment model under scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2a for EAG golden king crab.


Figure 16. Estimated molt probability vs. carapace length of golden king crab for scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2a for EAG golden king crab.


Figure 17. Observed (open circle) vs. predicted (solid line) retained catch (top left), total catch (top right in), and groundfish bycatch (bottom left) of golden king crab for scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2a fits in EAG, 1981/82-2018/19.

Retained Catch


Figure 18. Observed (open circle) vs. predicted (solid line) retained catch of golden king crab for scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2a for golden king crab fits in the EAG, 1981/82-1984/85. Note: Input retained catches to the model during pre-1985 fishery period were in number of crabs.

EAG 19_1 Retained Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 19. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of retained catch length composition for scenario 19 _1 fit for EAG golden king crab, 1985/86-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.

EAG 19_1 Total Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 20. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of total catch length composition for scenario 19_1 fit for EAG golden king crab, 1990/91-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.

EAG 19_2a Retained Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 21. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of retained catch length composition for scenario 19_2a fit for EAG golden king crab, 1985/86-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.

EAG 19_2a Total Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 22. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of total catch length composition for scenario 19_2a fit for EAG golden king crab, 1990/91-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.




Figure 23. Retrospective fits of MMB by the model following removal of terminal year data under scenarios 19_0, 19_1 and 19_2a for golden king crab in the EAG, 1960/61-2018/19.


Figure 24. Comparison of input CPUE indices (closed circles with +/- 2 SE for Sc19_1 and Sc19_2a) with predicted CPUE indices (colored solid lines) under scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2a for EAG golden king crab data, 1985/86-2018/19. Model estimated additional standard error was added to each input standard error.


Figure 25. Trends in pot fishery full selection total fishing mortality of golden king crab for scenarios 18_0, 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2a model fits in the EAG, 1981/82-2018/19.


Figure 26. Trends in golden king crab mature male biomass for scenarios EAG 2017 (up to 2016/17 data), 18_0 and 18_1 (up to 2017/18 data), and 19_0, 19_1, 19_2a (EAG), or 19_2 (WAG) (up to 2018/19 data) fits to EAG (left) and WAG (right) data, 1960/61-2018/19. Scenario 19_1 estimate has two standard error confidence limits.


Figure 27. Predicted (line) vs. observed (bar) retained catch relative length frequency distributions under scenarios 19_1 (green line) and 19_2 (dark red line) for golden king crab in the WAG, 1985/86 to 2018/19. This color scheme is used in all other graphs.


Figure 28. Predicted (line) vs. observed (bar) total catch relative length frequency distributions under scenarios 19_1 (green line) and 19_2 (dark red line) for golden king crab in the WAG, 1990/91 to 2018/19.


Figure 29. Predicted (line) vs. observed (bar) groundfish discarded bycatch relative length frequency distributions under scenarios 19_1 (green line) and 19_2 (dark red line) for golden king crab in the WAG, 19989/90 to 2018/19.


Figure 30. Estimated total (black solid line) and retained selectivity (red dotted line) for pre- and post- rationalization periods under scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 model fits to golden king crab data in the WAG.


Figure 31. Observed (open circles) vs. predicted (solid line) tag recaptures by size bin for years 1 to 6 post tagging under scenario 19_1 for WAG golden king crab.


Figure 32. Estimated number of male recruits (crab size $\geq 101 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{CL}$ ) to the assessment model under scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2 for WAG golden king crab data, 1961-2019. The numbers of recruits are standardized using (R-mean R )/mean R for comparing different scenarios’ results.


Figure 33. Recruit size distribution to the assessment model under scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2 for WAG golden king crab.


Figure 34. Estimated molt probability vs. carapace length of golden king crab for scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2 for WAG golden king crab.


Figure 35. Observed (open circle) vs. predicted (solid line) retained catch (top left), total catch (top right in), and groundfish bycatch (bottom left) of golden king crab for scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 fits in WAG, 1981/82-2018/19.


Figure 36. Observed (open circle) vs. predicted (solid line) retained catch of golden king crab for scenarios (Sc) 18_0 (up to 2017/18 data, green curve), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2 for golden king crab fits in the WAG, 1981/82-1984/85. Note: Input retained catches to the model during pre-1985 fishery period were in number of crabs.

WAG 19_1 Retained Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 37. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of retained catch length composition for scenario 19_1 fit for WAG golden king crab, 1985/86-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.

WAG 19_1 Total Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 38. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of total catch length composition for scenario 19_1 fit for WAG golden king crab, 1990/91-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.

WAG 19_2 Retained Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 39. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of retained catch length composition for scenario 19_2 fit for WAG golden king crab, 1985/86-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.

WAG 19_2 Total Catch Size Composition Standardized Residuals


Figure 40. Bubble plot of standardized residuals of total catch length composition for scenario 19_2 fit for WAG golden king crab, 1990/91-2018/19. Green circles are the positive and pink circles are the negative standardized residuals. The area of the circle is the relative magnitude of the residual.



Figure 41. Retrospective fits of MMB by the model following removal of terminal year data under scenarios 19_0, 19_1 and 19_2 for golden king crab in the WAG, 1960/61-2018/19.


Figure 42. Comparison of input CPUE indices (closed circles with +/- 2 SE for Sc19_1 and 19_2) with model predicted CPUE indices (colored solid lines) under scenarios 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 for WAG golden king crab data, 1985/86-2018/19. Model estimated additional standard error was added to each input standard error.


Figure 43. Trends in pot fishery full selection total fishing mortality of golden king crab for scenarios 18_0, 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2 model fits in the WAG, 1981/82-2018/19.

EAG Sc19_1


EAG Sc19_2a


WAG Sc19_1


WAG Sc19_2


Figure 44. Relationships between full fishing mortalities for the directed pot fishery and mature male biomass on Feb. 15 during 1981/82-2018/19 under scenarios 19_1 and 19_2a (or19_2) for EAG and WAG. Average recruitment from 1987 to 2012 was used to estimate MMB $35 \%$.

## Appendix A: Integrated model

Aleutian Islands Golden King Crab (Lithodes aequispinus) Stock Assessment Model Development- east of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ (EAG) and west of $174^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ (WAG) Aleutian Island stocks

## Basic population dynamics

The annual [male] abundances by size are modeled using the equation:
$N_{t+1, j}=\sum_{i=1}^{j}\left[N_{t, i} e^{-M}-\left(\hat{C}_{t, i}+\widehat{D}_{t, i}+\widehat{T r}_{t, i}\right) e^{\left(y_{t}-1\right) M}\right] X_{i, j}+R_{t+1, j}$
where $N_{t, i}$ is the number of [male] crab in length class i on 1 July (start of fishing year) of year
t ; $\hat{C}_{t, i}, \hat{D}_{t, i}$, and $\widehat{T} r_{t, i}$ are respectively the predicted fishery retained, pot fishery discard dead, and groundfish fishery discard dead catches in length class $i$ during year $t ; \widehat{D}_{t, i}$ is estimated from the intermediate total ( $\hat{T}_{t, i \text { temp }}$ ) catch and the retained $\left(\hat{C}_{t, i}\right)$ catch by Equation A.2c. ${ }^{X_{i, j}}$ is the probability of length-class $i$ growing into length-class $j$ during the year; $y_{t}$ is elapsed time period from 1 July to the mid -point of fishing period in year $t$; $M$ is instantaneous rate of natural mortality; and $R_{t+1, j}$ recruitment to length class $j$ in year $t+1$.

The catches are predicted using the equations
$\widehat{T}_{t, j, t e m p}=\frac{F_{t} s_{t, j}^{T}}{Z_{t, j}} N_{t, j} e^{-y_{t} M}\left(1-e^{-Z_{t, j}}\right)$
$\hat{C}_{t, j}=\frac{F_{t} s_{t, j}^{T} s_{t, j}^{r}}{Z_{t, j}} N_{t, j} e^{-y_{t} M}\left(1-e^{-Z_{t, j}}\right)$
$\widehat{D}_{t, j}=0.2\left(\widehat{T}_{t, j, t e m p}-\hat{C}_{t, j}\right)$
$\widehat{T}_{t, j}=\hat{C}_{t, j}+\widehat{D}_{t, j}$
$F_{t}$
where $Z_{t, j}$ is total fishery-related mortality on animals in length-class $j$ during year $t$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z_{t, j}=F_{t} s_{t, j}^{T} s_{t, j}^{r}+0.2 F_{t} S_{t, j}^{T}\left(1-s_{t, j}^{r}\right)+0.65 F_{t}^{T r} s_{j}^{T r} \tag{A.3}
\end{equation*}
$$ in the trawl fishery, $s_{t, j}^{T}$ is the total selectivity for animals in length-class $j$ by the pot fishery during year $t, s_{j}^{T r}$ is the selectivity for animals in length-class $j$ by the trawl fishery, $s_{t, j}^{r}$ is the probability of retention for animals in length-class $j$ by the pot fishery during year $t$. Pot bycatch mortality of

0.2 and groundfish bycatch mortality of 0.65 (average of trawl (0.8) and fish pot (0.5) mortality) were assumed.

## Initial abundance

The initial conditions are computed as the equilibrium initial condition using the following relations:

The equilibrium stock abundance is
$N=X . S . N+R$
The equilibrium abundance in $1960, N_{1960}$, is
$\underline{N}_{1960}=(I-X S)^{-1} \underline{R}$
where $X$ is the growth matrix, $S$ is a matrix with diagonal elements given by $e^{-M}, I$ is the identity matrix, and $\underline{R}$ is the product of average recruitment and relative proportion of total recruitment to each size-class.

We used the mean number of recruits from 1987 to 2012 in equation (A.5) to obtain the equilibrium solution under only natural mortality in year 1960, and then projected the equilibrium abundance under natural mortality with recruitment estimated for each year after 1960 up to 1985 with removal of retained catches during 1981/82-1984/85.

## Growth Matrix

The growth matrix $X$ is modeled as follows:
$X_{i, j}= \begin{cases}0 & \text { if } j<i \\ P_{i, j}+\left(1-m_{i}\right) & \text { if } j=i \\ P_{i, j} & \text { if } j>i\end{cases}$
where:

$$
P_{i, j}=m_{i}\left\{\begin{array}{cr}
\int_{-\infty}^{j_{2}-L_{i}} N\left(x \mid \mu_{i}, \sigma^{2}\right) d x & \text { if } j=i \\
\int_{j_{1}-L_{i}}^{j_{2}-L_{i}} N\left(x \mid \mu_{i}, \sigma^{2}\right) d x & \text { if } i<j<n,  \tag{A.7}\\
\int_{j_{1}-L_{i}}^{\infty} N\left(x \mid \mu_{i}, \sigma^{2}\right) d x & \text { if } i=n
\end{array}, \begin{array}{c}
N\left(x \mid \mu_{i}, \sigma^{2}\right)=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2 \pi \sigma^{2}}} e^{-\left(\frac{x-\mu_{i}}{\sqrt{2} \sigma}\right)^{2}}, \text { and }
\end{array}\right.
$$

$\mu_{i}$ is the mean growth increment for crab in size-class $i$ :
$\mu_{i}=\omega_{1}+\omega_{2} * \bar{L}_{i}$.
$\omega_{1} \quad, \omega_{2}, \quad$ and $\sigma$ are estimable parameters, and $j_{1}$ and $j_{2}$ are the lower and upper limits of the receiving length-class $j$ (in mm CL), and $\bar{L}_{i}$ is the mid-point of the contributing length interval $i$. The quantity $m_{i}$ is the molt probability for size-class $i$ when $j>i$ :
$m_{i}=\frac{1}{1+e^{c\left(\tau_{i}-d\right)}}$
where $\tau_{i}$ is the mid-length of the $i$-th length-class, $c$ and $d$ are parameters.

## Selectivity and retention

Selectivity and retention are both assumed to be logistic functions of length. Selectivity depends on the fishing period for the pot fishery:
$S_{i}=\frac{1}{1+e^{\left[-\ln \left(199 \frac{\tau_{i}-\theta_{50}}{\left.\theta_{95}-\theta_{50}\right]}\right.\right.}}$
where $\theta_{95}$ and $\theta_{50}$ are the parameters of the selectivity/ retention pattern (Mark Maunder, unpublished generic crab model). In the program, we re-parameterized the denominator ( $\theta_{95}-\theta_{50}$ ) to $\log ($ delta $\theta)$ so that the difference is always positive and transformed $\theta_{50}$ to $\log \left(\theta_{50}\right)$ to keep the estimate always positive.

## Recruitment

Recruitment to length-class $i$ during year $t$ is modeled as $R_{t, i}=\bar{R} e^{\epsilon_{i}} \Omega_{i}$ where $\Omega_{i}$ is a normalized gamma function

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{gamma}\left(x \mid \alpha_{r}, \beta_{r}\right)=\frac{x^{\alpha_{r}-1} e^{\frac{x}{\beta_{r}}}}{\beta_{r}^{\alpha_{r}} \Gamma_{\left(\alpha_{r}\right)}} \tag{A.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $\alpha_{r}$ and $\beta_{r}$ (restricted to the first five length classes).

## Parameter estimation

Table A1 lists the parameters of the model indicating which are estimated and which are prespecified. The objective function includes contributions related to the fit of the model to the available data and penalties (priors on various parameters).

Tables A2 lists parameter values (with the corresponding coefficient of variations in parentheses) used to weight the components of the objective functions for EAG and WAG.

## Likelihood components

Catches
The contribution of the catch data (retained, total, and groundfish discarded) to the objective function is given by:

$$
\begin{align*}
& L L_{r}^{\text {catch }}=\lambda_{r} \sum_{t}\left\{\ell \ln \left(\sum_{j} \hat{C}_{t, j} w_{j}+c\right)-\ell \mathrm{n}\left(\sum_{j} C_{t, j} w_{j}+c\right)\right\}^{2}  \tag{A.11a}\\
& L L_{T}^{\text {catch }}=\lambda_{T} \sum_{t}\left\{\ln \left(\sum_{j} \widehat{T}_{t, j} w_{j}+c\right)-\ln \left(\sum_{j} T_{t, j} w_{j}+c\right)\right\}^{2}  \tag{A.11b}\\
& L L_{G D}^{\text {catch }}=\lambda_{G D} \sum_{t}\left\{\ln \left(\sum_{j} \widehat{T r}_{t, j} w_{j}+c\right)-\ln \left(\sum_{j} T r_{t, j} w_{j}+c\right)\right\}^{2} \tag{A.11c}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\lambda_{r}, \lambda_{T}$, and $\lambda_{G D}$ are weights assigned to likelihood components for the retained, pot total, and groundfish discard catches; ${ }_{j}$ is the average mass of a crab is length-class $j ;{ }^{C_{t, j}}, T_{t, j}$, and
$T r_{t, j}$ are, respectively, the observed numbers of crab in size class $j$ for retained, pot total, and groundfish fishery discarded crab during year $t$, and $c$ is a small constant value. We assumed $c=$ 0.001 .

An additional retained catch likelihood (using Equation A.11a without w) for the retained catch in number of crabs during 1981/82 - 1984/85 was also considered in all scenarios.

## Catch-rate indices

The catch-rate indices are assumed to be lognormally distributed about the model prediction. Account is taken of variation in addition to that related to sampling variation:
$\left.\left.L L_{r}^{C P U E}=\lambda_{r, C P U E}\left\{0.5 \sum_{t} \ln \left[2 \pi\left(\sigma_{r, t}^{2}+\sigma_{e}^{2}\right)\right]+\sum_{t} \frac{\left(\ln \left(C P U E_{t}^{r}+c\right)-\ln ((\widehat{P U E} r\right.}{r}+c\right)\right)^{2}\right\}$
where $C P U E_{t}^{r}$ is the standardized retain catch-rate index for year $t,{ }^{\sigma_{r, t}}$ is standard error of the logarithm of $C P U E_{t}^{r}$, and $C \widehat{P U E}_{t}^{r}$ is the model-estimate of $C P U E_{t}^{r}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{C P U E}{ }_{t}^{r}=q_{k} \sum_{j} S_{j}^{T} S_{j}^{r}\left(N_{t, j}-0.5\left[\widehat{C_{t, j}}+\widehat{D_{t, j}}+\widehat{\operatorname{Tr}_{t, j}}\right]\right) e^{-y_{t} M} \tag{A.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

in which $q_{k}$ is the catchability coefficient during the $k$-th time period (e.g., pre- and postrationalization time periods), $\sigma_{e}$ is the extent of over-dispersion, $c$ is a small constant to prevent zero values (we assumed $c=0.001$ ), and $\lambda_{r, C P U E}$ is the weight assigned to the catch-rate data. We used the same likelihood formula (A.12) for fish ticket retained catch rate indices.

Following Burnham et al. (1987), we computed the $\ln (C P U E)$ variance by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}}^{2}=\ln \left(1+\mathrm{CV} V_{\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}}^{2}\right) \tag{A.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Length-composition data

The length-composition data are included in the likelihood function using the robust normal for proportions likelihood, i.e., generically:
$L L_{r}^{L F}=0.5 \sum_{t} \sum_{j} \ln \left(2 \pi \sigma_{t, j}^{2}\right)-\sum_{t} \sum_{j} \ell n\left[\exp \left(-\frac{\left(P_{t, j}-\hat{P}_{t, j}\right)^{2}}{2 \sigma_{t, j}}\right)+0.01\right]$
where $P_{t, j}$ is the observed proportion of crabs in length-class j in the catch during year t, ${ }^{t, j}$ is the model-estimate corresponding to $\boldsymbol{P}_{t, j}$, i.e.:
$\hat{\mathrm{L}}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}}{\sum_{\mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{n}} \widehat{\mathrm{c}}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}}$
$\hat{L}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{T}}=\frac{\widehat{T}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}}{\sum_{\mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}}$
$\hat{\mathrm{L}}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{GF}}=\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{Tr}}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}}{\sum_{\mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{T}} \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{j}}}$
$\sigma_{t, j}^{2}$ is the variance of ${ }^{P_{t, j}}$ :
$\sigma_{t, j}^{2}=\left[\left(1-P_{t, j}\right) P_{t, j}+\frac{0.1}{n}\right] / S_{t}$
and $S_{t}$ is the effective sample size for year $t$ and $n$ is the number of size classes.
Note: The likelihood calculation for retained length composition starts from length-class 6 (mid length 128 mm CL) because the length-classes 1 to 5 mostly contain zero data.

## Tagging data

Let $V_{j, t, y}$ be the number of tagged male crab that were released during year $t$ that were in sizeclass $j$ when they were released and were recaptured after $y$ years, and $\underline{\rho}_{j, t, y}$ be the vector of recaptures by size-class from the males that were released in year $t$ that were in size-class $j$ when they were released and were recaptured after $y$ years. The log-likelihood corresponding to the multinomial distribution for the tagging data is then:
$\ln L=\lambda_{y, t a g} \sum_{j} \sum_{t} \sum_{y} \sum_{i} \rho_{j, t, y, i} \ln \hat{\rho}_{j, t, y, i}$
where $\lambda_{y, \text { tag }}$ is the weight assigned to the tagging data for recapture year $y, \hat{\rho}_{j, t, y, i}$ is the proportion in size-class $i$ of the recaptures of males that were released during year $t$ that were in size-class $j$ when they were released and were recaptured after $y$ years:
$\underline{\hat{\rho}}_{j, t, y} \propto \underline{s}^{T}[\mathbf{X}]^{y} \underline{Z}^{(j)}$
where $Z^{(j)}$ is a vector with $V_{j, t, y}$ at element $j$ and 0 otherwise, and $S^{T}$ is the vector of total selectivity for tagged male crab by the pot fishery. This log-likelihood function is predicated on the assumption that all recaptures are in the pot fishery and the reporting rate is independent of the size of crab.

## Penalties

Penalties are imposed on the deviations of annual pot fishing mortality about mean pot fishing mortality, annual trawl fishing mortality about mean trawl fishing mortality, recruitment about mean recruitment, and the posfunction (fpen):

$$
\begin{align*}
& P_{1}=\lambda_{F} \sum_{t}\left(\ell \mathrm{n} F_{t}-\ell \mathrm{n} \bar{F}\right)^{2}  \tag{A.20}\\
& P_{2}=\lambda_{F^{T r}} \sum_{t}\left(\ell \mathrm{n} F_{t}^{T r}-\ell \mathrm{n} \bar{F}^{T r}\right)^{2}
\end{align*}
$$

(A.21)
$P_{3}=\lambda_{R} \sum_{t}\left(\ell n \varepsilon_{t}\right)^{2}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{5}=\lambda_{\text {posfn }} * \text { fpen } \tag{A.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Standardized Residual of Length Composition

## Output Quantities

Harvest rate
Total pot fishery harvest rate:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{\sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{n}}\left(\widehat{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}}+\widehat{\mathrm{D}}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}}\right)}{\sum_{\mathrm{j}=1=1} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}}} \tag{A.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

Exploited legal male biomass at the start of year $t$ :
$L M B_{t}=\sum_{j=\text { legal size }}^{n} s_{j}^{T} s_{j}^{r} N_{j, t} w_{j}$
where $w_{j}$ is the weight of an animal in length-class $j$.
Mature male biomass on 15 February spawning time (NPFMC 2007a, b) in the following year:
MMB $_{\mathrm{t}}=\sum_{\mathrm{j}=\text { mature size }}^{\mathrm{n}}\left\{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}} \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{y}^{\prime} \mathrm{M}}-\left(\widehat{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}}+\widehat{\mathrm{D}}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}}+\widehat{\operatorname{Tr}}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}}\right) \mathrm{e}^{\left(\mathrm{yt}_{\mathrm{t}}-\mathrm{y}\right) \mathrm{M}}\right\} \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{j}}$
where $y^{\prime}$ is the elapsed time from 1 July to 15 February in the following year.
For estimating the next year limit harvest levels from current year stock abundances, a $F_{O F L}$ value is needed. Current crab management plan specifies five different Tier formulas for different stocks depending on the strength of information available for a stock, for computing $F_{\text {OFL }}$ (NPFMC 2007a, b). For the golden king crab, the following Tier 3 formula is applied to compute $F_{O F L}$ :

If,
$M M B_{\text {current }}>M M B_{35 \%}, F_{\text {OFL }}=F_{35 \%}$
If,
$M M B_{\text {current }} \leq M M B_{35 \%}$ and $M M B_{\text {current }}>0.25 M M B_{35 \%}$,
$F_{O F L}=F_{35 \%} \frac{\left(\frac{M M B_{\text {current }}}{M M B_{35 \%}}-\alpha\right)}{(1-\alpha)}$
If,
$M M B_{\text {current }} \leq 0.25 M M B_{35 \%}$,
$F_{O F L}=0$.
where $\alpha$ is a parameter, $\mathrm{MMB}_{\text {current }}$ is the mature male biomass in the current year and $M M B_{35 \%}$ is the proxy $M M B_{M S Y}$ for Tier 3 stocks. We assumed $\alpha=0.1$.

Because projected $\mathrm{MMB}_{\mathrm{t}}$ (i.e., $\mathrm{MMB}_{\text {current }}$ ) depends on the intervening retained and discard catch (i.e., $\mathrm{MMB}_{\mathrm{t}}$ is estimated after the fishery), an iterative procedure is applied using Equations A. 27 and A. 28 with retained and discard catch predicted from Equations A.2b-d. The next year limit harvest catch is estimated using Equations A.2b-d with the estimated $F_{O F L}$ value.

Table A1. Pre-specified and estimated parameters of the population dynamics model

| Parameter | Number of parameters |
| :---: | :---: |
| Fishing mortalities: |  |
| Pot fishery, $F_{t}$ | 1981-2018 (estimated) |
| Mean pot fishery fishing mortality, $\bar{F}$ | 1 (estimated) |
| Groundfish fishery, $\boldsymbol{F}_{t}^{\text {Tr }}$ | 1989-2018 (the mean F for 1989 to 1994 was used to estimate groundfish discards back to 1981 (estimated) |
| Mean groundfish fishery fishing mortality, $\bar{F}^{T r}$ | 1 (estimated) |
| Selectivity and retention: |  |
| Pot fishery total selectivity, $\theta_{50}^{\mathrm{T}}$ | 2 (1981-2004; 2005+) (estimated) |
| Pot fishery total selectivity difference, delta $\theta^{\text {T }}$ | 2 (1981-2004; 2005+) (estimated) |
| Pot fishery retention, $\theta_{50}^{\mathrm{r}}$ | 1 (1981+) (estimated) |
| Pot fishery retention selectivity difference, delta $\theta^{\text {r }}$ | 1 (1981+) (estimated) |
| Groundfish fishery selectivity | fixed at 1 for all size-classes |
| Growth: |  |
| Expected growth increment, $\omega_{1}, \omega_{2}$ | 2 (estimated) |
| Variability in growth increment, $\sigma$ | 1 (estimated) |
| Molt probability (size transition matrix with tag data), a | 1 (estimated) |
| Molt probability (size transition matrix with tag data), b | 1 (estimated) |
| Natural mortality, $M$ | 1 (pre-specified, $0.21 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ ) |
| Recruitment: |  |
| Number of recruiting length-classes | 5 (pre-specified) |
| Mean recruit length, $\bar{L}_{R}$ | 1 (pre-specified, 110 mmCL ) |
| Distribution to length-class, $\beta_{\mathrm{r}}$ | 1 (estimated) |
| Median recruitment, $\overline{\mathrm{R}}$ | 1 (estimated) |
| Recruitment deviations, $\varepsilon_{t} \quad 59$ (1961-2019) (estimated) |  |
| Fishery catchability, q | 2 (1985-2004; 2005+) (estimated) |
| Additional CPUE indices standard deviation, $\sigma_{\mathrm{e}}$ | 1 (estimated) |
| Likelihood weights (coefficient of variation) | Pre-specified, varies by scenario |

Table A2. Specifications for the weights with corresponding coefficient of variations* in parentheses for each scenario for EAG and WAG.

| Weig | $\begin{gathered} \text { Scenario } \\ 19 \_0 \end{gathered}$ | Scenario 191 | Scenario 19_2 (or 19_2a) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catch: |  |  |  |
| Retained catch for 19811984 and/or 1985-2018, $\lambda_{r}$ | 500 (0.032) | 500 | 500 |
| Total catch for 1990-2018, $\lambda_{T}$ | Number of sampled pots scaled to a max 250 | Number of sampled pots scaled to a max 250 | Number of sampled pots scaled to a max 250 |
| Groundfish bycatch for 1989-2018, $\lambda_{G D}$ <br> Catch-rate: <br> Observer legal size crab catch-rate for 1995-2018, | 0.2 (3.344) | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| $\lambda_{r, \text { CPUE }}$ | 1 (0.805) | 1 | 1 |
| Fish ticket retained crab catch-rate for 1985-1998, $\lambda_{r, \text { CPUE }}$ | 1 (0.805) | 1 | 1 |
| Penalty weights: |  |  |  |
| Pot fishing mortality dev, $\lambda_{F}$ | Initially 1000, relaxed to 0.001 at phases $\geq$ select. phase | Initially 1000, relaxed to 0.001 at phases $\geq$ select. phase | Initially 1000, relaxed to 0.001 at phases $\geq$ select. phase |
| Groundfish fishing mortality dev, $\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{F^{\text {tr }}}$ | Initially 1000, relaxed to 0.001 at phases $\geq$ select. phase 2 (0.533) | Initially 1000, relaxed to 0.001 at phases $\geq$ select. phase 2 | Initially 1000, relaxed to 0.001 at phases $\geq$ select. phase |
| $\text { Recruitment, } \lambda_{R}$ | 2 (0.533) |  |  |
| Posfunction (to keep abundance estimates always positive), $\lambda_{\text {posfn }}$ | 1000 (0.022) | 1000 | 1000 |
| Tagging likelihood | EAG individual tag returns | EAG tag data | EAG tag data |

* Coefficient of Variation, $C V=\sqrt{\exp \left[\frac{1}{2 W}\right]-1}, \mathrm{w}=$ weight


## Appendix B: Catch and CPUE data

The commercial catch and length frequency distribution were estimated from ADF\&G landing records and dockside sampling (Bowers et al. 2008, 2011). The annual retained catch, total catch, and groundfish (or trawl) discarded mortality are provided in Tables 1, 2, and 2b for EAG and WAG. The weighted length frequency data were used to distribute the catch into $5-\mathrm{mm}$ size intervals. The length frequency data for a year were weighted by each sampled vessel's catch as follows. The i-th length-class frequency was estimated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{j=1}^{k} C_{j} \frac{L F_{j, i}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} L F_{j, i}} \tag{B.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $k=$ number of sampled vessels in a year, $L F_{j, i}=$ number of crabs in the $i$-th length-class in the sample from $j$-th vessel, $\mathrm{n}=$ number of size classes, $C_{j}=$ number of crabs caught by $j$-th vessel. Then the relative frequency for the year was calculated and applied to the annual retained catch (in number of crabs) to obtain retained catch by length-class.

The annual total catch (in number of crabs) was estimated by the observer nominal (unstandardized) total CPUE considering all vessels multiplied by the total fishing effort (number of pot lifts). The weighted length frequency of the observer samples across the fleet was estimated using Equation B.1. Observer measurement of crab ranged from 20 to 220 mm CL. To restrict the total number of crabs to the model assumed size range ( $101-185+\mathrm{mm}$ CL), the proportion of observer total relative length frequency corresponding to this size range was multiplied by the total catch (number of crabs). This total number of crabs was distributed into length-classes using the weighted relative length frequency. Thus, crab sizes < 101 mm CL were excluded from the model. In addition, all crab > 185 mm CL were pooled into a plus length class. Note that the total crab catch by size that went into the model did not consider retained and discard components separately. However, once the model estimated the annual total catch, then retained catch was deducted from this total and multiplied by handling mortality [we used a $20 \%$ handling mortality (Siddeek et al. 2005) to obtain the directed fishery discarded (dead) catch].

Observer data have been collected since 1988 (Moore et al. 2000; Barnard et al. 2001; Barnard and Burt 2004; Gaeuman 2011), but data were not comprehensive in the initial years, so a shorter time series of data for the period 1990/91-2018/19 was selected for this analysis. During 1990/91-1994/95, observers were only deployed on catcher-processor vessels. During 1995/96-2004/05, observers were deployed on all fishing vessels during fishing activity. Observers have been deployed on all fishing vessels since 2005/06, but catcher-only vessels are only required to carry observers for a minimum of $50 \%$ of their fishing activity during a season; catcher-processor vessels are still required to carry observers during all fishing activity. Onboard observers sample seven pots per day (it can be different number of pots per string) and count and measure all crabs caught and categorize catch as females, sublegal males, retained legal males, and nonretained legal males in a sampled pot. Prior to the 2009/10 season, depending on season, area, and type of fishing vessel, observers were also instructed to sample additional pots in which all crab were only counted and categorized as females, sublegal males, retained legal males, and non-retained legal males, but were not measured. Annual mean nominal CPUEs of retained and total crabs were estimated considering all sampled pots within each season (Table 3). The observer CPUE data collection improved over the years and the data since 1995/96 are more reliable. Thus, for model fitting, the observer CPUE time series was restricted to 1995/96-2018/19. The 1990/91-2018/19 observer database consists of 115,118 records and that of 1995/96-2018/19 contains 110,843 records, For CPUE standardization, these data were further reduced by $5 \%$ cutoff of Soak time and $1 \%$ cutoff of Depth on both ends of the variable range to remove unreliable data or data from dysfunctional pot operations, and restricting to vessels which have made five trips per year for at least three years during 1985/86-2018/19.

Length-specific CPUE data collected by observers provides information on a wider size range of the stock than did the commercial catch length frequency data obtained from mostly legal-sized landed males.

There were significant changes in fishing practice due to changes in management regulations (e.g., since 1996/97 constant TAC and since 2005/06 crab rationalization), pot configuration (escape web on the pot door increased to 9 " since 1999), and improved observer recording in Aleutian Islands golden king crab fisheries since 1998. These changes prompted us to consider two separate observer CPUE time series, 1995/96-2004/05 and 2005/06-2018/19, to estimate CPUE indices for model input.

To include a long time series of CPUE indices for stock abundance contrast, we also considered the 1985/86-1998/99 legal size standardized CPUE as a separate likelihood component in all scenarios. Because of the lack of soak time data before 1990, we estimated the CPUE index considering a limited set of explanatory variables (e.g., vessel, captain, area, month) and fitting the lognormal GLM to fish ticket data (Tables 4 and 13).

When using CPUE indices in the model fit, we compared the predicted with the observed legal male CPUE in the observer CPUE likelihoods because legal male (retained plus non-retained) data are more reliable than total in the observer samples.

The CPUE standardization followed the GLM fitting procedure (Maunder and Punt 2004; Starr 2012; Siddeek et al. 2018). Following a suggestion made by the CIE reviewers (CIE, June 2018) we reduced the number of gear codes in the database after consulting with the fishing industry (Rip Carlton, Chad Hoefer, and Scott Goodman, personal communication December 2018; Table B1). Following SSC (October 2018) suggestion, we used a hybrid procedure: First, selected a scope of variables set by Akike Information Criterion, AIC (Burnham and Anderson 2002). An increase of more than 2 units in the AIC was used to identify the variable to be included successively (stepAIC program, R Core Team 2018). Then, the model parsimony was improved further by successively removing the term that explained the least proportion of deviance ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}<0.01$ ) (stepCPUE R function was used, Siddeek et al. 2018). Feenstra, et al. (unpublished 2019) used a similar hybrid approach.

Table B.1. Updated Gear code for observer data analysis. Only gear code \# 5, 6, 7, 8, and 13 were considered following crab industry suggestion. Note: Identical codes were given to those gear codes with similar catchability/selectivity. X stands for the gear codes that were ignored.

| Original Gear code | Pot gear description | Mark X against the code that can be ignored | Number Encountered by Observers during $1990-2016$ | Updated Gear Code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Dungeness crab pot, small \& round | X | 2 | X |
| 2 | Pyramid pot, tunnel openings usually on sides, stackable | X | 2121 | X |
| 3 | Conical pot, opening at top of cone, stackable | X | 2000 | X |
| 4 | 4' X 4' rectangular pot |  | 60 | X |
| 5 | 5' X 5 ' rectangular pot |  | 18032 | 5 |
| 6 | $6^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 6$ ' rectangular pot |  | 17508 | 6 |
| 7 | 7' X 7' rectangular pot |  | 23806 | 7 |
| 8 | $8^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 88^{\prime}$ rectangular pot |  | 1936 | 8 |
| 9 | $51 / 2^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 51 / 2^{\prime}$ rectangular pot |  | 6934 | 5 |
| 10 | $61 / 2^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 61 / 2^{\prime}$ rectangular pot |  | 22085 | 6 |
| 11 | $71 / 2^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 71 / 2^{\prime}$ rectangular pot |  | 387 | 7 |
| 12 | Round king crab pot, enlarged version of Dungeness crab pot |  | 8259 | X |
| 13 | 10 ' X 10' rectangular pot |  | 466 | 13 |
| 14 | 9' X 9 ' rectangular pot | X | 1 | X |
| 15 | $81 / 2^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 81 / 2^{\prime}$ rectangular pot | X | 1 | X |
| 16 | $91 / 2^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 91 / 2^{\prime}$ rectangular pot | X | Not used | X |
| 17 | $8^{\prime} \mathrm{X} \mathrm{9}$ ' rectangular pot | X | 1 | X |
| 18 | $8^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 10{ }^{\prime}$ rectangular pot | X | 1 | X |
| 19 | $9^{\prime} \mathrm{X} 10{ }^{\prime}$ rectangular pot |  | Not used | X |
| 20 | 7' X 8 ' rectangular pot | X | 252 | X |
| 21 | Hair crab pot, longlined and small, stackable |  | Not used | X |
| 22 | snail pot | X | 1 | X |
| 23 | Dome-shaped pot, tunnel opening on top, often longlined in deep-water fisheries | X | 6756 | X |
| 24 | ADF\&G shellfish research 7' X 7' X34" rectangular pot with 2.75 " stretch mesh and no escapement rings or mesh |  | Research pot | X |
| 80 | Historical: Cod pot, any shape pot targeting cod, usually with tunnel fingers | X | 711 | X |
| 81 | Historical: Rectangular pot, unknown size, with escape rings | X | 1123 | X |

All scenarios used CPUE indices estimated by the hybrid GLM method. Following January 2019 CPT request, we considered an Year:Area interaction factor as a special case for a CPUE standardization scenario.

Thus we estimated three sets of CPUE indices for model input scenarios, 19_0 (original gear codes), 19_1 (reduced number of gear codes), and 19_2 (WAG) or 19_2a (EAG) [reduced number of gear codes and Year:Area interaction].

For year and area interaction analysis, we designed the areas in to 30X30nmi grids as follows:


Figure B.1. The 1995/96 to 2018/19 observer pot samples enmeshed in 30X30nmi grids for the Aleutian Islands golden king crab.

To add a column of actual fishing location cell (i.e., foot print) in the 1995/96 to 2018/19 observer database, we used a geostatistical software available in R with the following lines of codes. It allocates an observer sampled pot location with a given latitude and longitude to the nearest Cell.
distancem<- vector(mode = "numeric", length = 106)

```
library(geosphere)
for(i in 1:length(potsample1$Latitude))
{distancem<- distGeo(potsample1[i,12:11],potsample2[,6:5])
potsample1$GridCell[i]<- potsample2$FID[which.min(distancem)] }
```

where "potsample1" is the original observer data base and "potsample2" is a set of Lat and Long centroids of 30X30nmi grids based on 1995_2017 observer data foot prints, and FID is a Cell number identified by a grid.

In the observer CPUE standardization, we identified the Area by the fishing foot print Cell ID\#.

## a. Observer CPUE index by GLM:

The CPUE standardization followed the GLM fitting procedure (Maunder and Punt 2004; Starr 2012; Siddeek et al. 2016b). We considered the negative binomial GLM on positive and zero catches to select the explanatory variables. The response variable CPUE is the observer sample catch record for a pot haul. The negative binomial model uses the log link function for the GLM fit.

For the non-interaction model, we assumed the null model to be

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ln \left(\mathrm{CPUE}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)=\text { Year }_{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}} \tag{B.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where Year is a factorial variable.
The maximum set of model terms offered to the stepwise selection procedure was:
$\ln \left(\right.$ CPUE $\left._{\mathrm{I}}\right)=$ Year $_{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}}+\mathrm{ns}\left(\right.$ Soak $_{\text {si }}$, df $)+$ Month $_{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}}+$ Vessel $_{\mathrm{vi}}+$ Captain $_{\mathrm{ci}}+$ Area $_{\mathrm{ai}}+$ Gear $_{\mathrm{gi}}+$ $\mathrm{ns}\left(\right.$ Depth $\left._{\mathrm{di}}, \mathrm{df}\right)$,
where Soak is in unit of days and is numeric; Month, Area (GridCell) code, Vessel code, Captain code, and Gear code are factorial variables; Depth in fathom is a numeric variable; ns=cubic spline, and $\mathrm{df}=$ degree of freedom.

We used a log link function and a dispersion parameter $(\theta)$ in the GLM fitting process. We used the $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ criterion for predictor variable selection (Siddeek et al. 2016b).

Instead of using the traditional AIC (-2log_likelihood+2p) we used the Consistent Akaike
Information Criteria (CAIC) (Bozdogan 1987) \{-2log_likelihood+[ln(n)+1]*p\} for variable selection by StepAIC, where $n=$ number of observations and $p=$ number of parameters to be estimated. The number of selected variables were further reduced for parsimony, if feasible, by the $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ criterion using the StepCPUE function. i.e., A hybrid selection procedure (Feenstra et al. 2019).

Example R codes used for main effect GLM fitting are as follows:
For EAG 1995_04 CPUE indices:
library(MASS)
library(splines)
Step 1:

> glm.object<- glm(Legals~Year,family = negative.binomial(1.38),data=datacore)
epotsampleoutAIC<-stepAIC(glm.object,scope=list(upper=
$\sim($ Year + ns(SoakDays,df=4) + Month + Vessel + Captain + Area+Gear $+n s($ Depth, $d f=5$ ) ),lower= $\sim$ Year),family
=negative.binomial(1.38),direction="forward",trace=9,k=log(nrow(datacore))+1.0)
Step 2:
glm.object<- glm(Legals~Year,family = negative.binomial(1.38),data=datacore)
epotsampleout<-stepCPUE(glm.object,scope=list(upper=~(Year+Gear+Captain+ns(SoakDays,df=4)+
Month+Area),lower=~Year),family=negative.binomial(1.38),direction="forward",trace=9,r2.change=0.01 )

The final main effect models for EAG were:
Scenario 19_0:
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Gear + Captain + ns $($ Soak, 4$)+$ Month + Area
AIC=205012
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Gear + Captain + ns $($ Soak, 4$)+$ Month
for the $1995 / 96-2004 / 05$ period $\left[\theta=1.38, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.2201\right]$
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Captain + Gear + ns $($ Soak, 9$)+$ Month + Vessel
AIC=68144
Final selection by stepCPUE:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ln (\text { CPUE })=\text { Year }+ \text { Captain }+ \text { Gear }+ \text { ns }(\text { Soak, } 9) \tag{B.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

for the $2005 / 06-2018 / 19$ period $\left[\theta=2.33, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.1157\right]$.
Scenario 19_1:
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Gear + Captain + ns $($ Soak, 4$)+$ Month + Area
AIC=204999
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Gear + Captain + ns $($ Soak, 4$)+$ Month
for the $1995 / 96-2004 / 05$ period $\left[\theta=1.38, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.2203\right]$

Initial selection by stepAIC:

```
\(\ln (\) CPUE \()=\) Year + Captain + Gear + ns \((\) Soak, 9\()+\) Month
    AIC=68132
```

Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Captain + Gear + ns $($ Soak, 9$)$
for the $2005 / 06-2018 / 19$ period $\left[\theta=2.33, R^{2}=0.1135\right]$.
The final models for WAG were:
Scenario 19_0:
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Captain $+\mathrm{ns}($ Soak, 8$)+$ Gear + Area + Month
AIC=179337
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Captain $+\mathrm{ns}($ Soak, 8$)+$ Gear + Area
for the $1995 / 96-2004 / 05$ period $\left[\theta=1.0, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.1874\right]$
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Gear + Vessel + ns $($ Depth, 2$)+$ Month + ns(Soak, 9)
AIC=96308
Final selection by stepCPUE:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ln (\mathrm{CPUE})=\text { Year }+ \text { Gear }+\mathrm{ns}(\text { Soak, } 5) \tag{B.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

for the 2005/06-2018/19 period $\left[\theta=1.15, R^{2}=0.0470\right.$, Soak forced in].
Scenario 19_1:
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Captain $+\mathrm{ns}($ Soak, 8$)+$ Gear + Area + Month
AIC=179340
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Captain + ns $($ Soak, 8$)+$ Gear + Area
for the $1995 / 96-2004 / 05$ period $\left[\theta=1.0, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.1864\right]$
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Gear + Vessel + ns $($ Depth, 2$)+$ Month + ns(Soak, 5) AIC=96286
Final selection by stepCPUE:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ln (\text { CPUE })=\text { Year }+ \text { Gear }+\operatorname{ns}(\text { Soak, } 5) \tag{B.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

for the 2005/06-2018/19 period $\left[\theta=1.15, R^{2}=0.0468\right.$, Soak forced in $]$.
Year and Area interaction GLM:
We assumed the null model to be

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ln \left(\text { CPUE }_{\mathrm{i}}\right)=\text { Year }_{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}}: \text { Area }_{\mathrm{ai}} \tag{B.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

The maximum set of model terms offered to the stepwise selection procedure was:
$\ln \left(\right.$ CPUE $\left._{\mathrm{I}}\right)=$ Year $_{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}}:$ Area $_{a i}+\mathrm{ns}\left(\right.$ Soak $_{\text {si }}$, df $)+$ Month $_{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}}+$ Vessel $_{\mathrm{vi}}+$ Captain $_{\mathrm{ci}}+$ Area $_{\mathrm{ai}}+$ Gear $_{\mathrm{gi}}+$ $\mathrm{ns}\left(\right.$ Depth $\left._{\mathrm{di}}, \mathrm{df}\right)$.

Example R codes used for interaction effect GLM fitting are as follows:
For WAG 1995_04 CPUE indices:
library(MASS)
library(splines)
Step 1:
glm.object<- glm(Legals~Year:Area,family = negative.binomial(1.0),data=datacore)
wpotsampleoutAIC<-stepAIC(glm.object,scope=list(upper=
$\sim($ Year:Area $+\mathrm{ns}($ SoakDays,df=8)+Month+Vessel+Captain+Area+Gear+ns(Depth,df=10)),lower=~Year:
Area),family= negative.binomial(1.0),direction="forward",trace=9,k=log(nrow(datacore))+1.0)
Step 2:
glm.object<- glm(Legals $\sim$ Year:Area,family = negative.binomial(1.0),data=datacore)
wpotsampleout<-stepCPUE(glm.object,scope=list(upper=
$\sim($ Captain +ns (SoakDays,df=8)+Gear+Area+Month+Year:Area),lower= $\quad \sim$ Year:Area),family= negative.binomial(1.0),direction="forward",trace=9,r2.change=0.01)

The final interaction effect models for EAG were:
Scenario 19_2:
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Gear + Captain + Month + ns $($ Soak, 4$)+$ Area + Year: Area
AIC=205530
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Gear + Captain + ns $($ Soak, 4$)+$ Year: Area
for the 1995/96-2004/05 period $\left[\theta=1.38, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.2368\right]$
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Vessel + Gear $+\mathrm{ns}($ Soak, 9$)+$ Year: Area
AIC=69116
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=\mathrm{ns}($ Soak, 9$)+$ Gear + Year: Area
for the 2005/06-2018/19 period $\left[\theta=2.33, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.1463\right]$.
The final interaction effect models for WAG were:
Scenario 19_2:
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Captain $+\mathrm{ns}($ Soak, 8$)+$ Gear + Area + Month + Year $:$ Area
AIC=181206
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Captain + ns $($ Soak, 8$)+$ Gear + Year: Area
for the 1995/96-2004/05 period $\left[\theta=1.0, \mathrm{R}^{2}=0.2103\right]$
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Vessel + Area + Gear + ns $($ Depth, 2$)+n s($ Soak, 5$)+$ Year: Area
AIC=98649
Final selection by stepCPUE:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ln (\text { CPUE })=\text { Vessel }+ \text { Year }: \text { Area }+n s(\text { Soak }, 5) \tag{B.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

for the 2005/06-2018/19 period $\left[\theta=1.15, R^{2}=0.1125\right.$, Soak forced in $]$.
Steps:

1. We removed the zero interaction factor cells based on the estimated bivariate correlation matrix (Zeros and NAs producing interaction factor levels were removed. Information is available with the first author).
2. We did not include the Year factor on its own in the GLM.
3. The Year coefficient (as CPUE index for an Year) was determined from the Year:Area coefficients as follows:

Index $_{y i}=\sum_{i} e^{\text {coefficient }\left(\text { Year }_{i}: \text { Area }_{i}\right)}$ X Area $_{i}$
Where $i$ is the number of Grid Cell (fishing footprints) in Year $_{i}$
The indices were rescaled by the geometric mean of estimated Index xif values separately for the pre- and post-rationalization periods. The variance of $\ln ($ indexi ) was estimated as the mean value of GLM estimated standard deviation $\wedge 2$ for each year (this is because we assumed each Cell has the same area, 30 X 30 nmi ).
4. For EAG, the estimated variances were substantially high for the pre-rationalization period (Table B.2). Therefore, we modified Scenario 19_2 to 19_2a where pre-rationalization period's indices were omitted; instead, used the extended Fish Ticket CPUE indices (1985-1998).

Table B.2. Comparison of CPUE indices and variances of log CPUE between EAG and WAG for scenario 19_2.

| Year | EAG CPUE <br> Index 19_2 2 | Variance <br> (ln(CPUE)) | WAG CPUE <br> Index 19_2 | Variance <br> (ln(CPUE)) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1995 | 0.8796 | 0.9656 | 0.9291 | 0.0725 |
| 1996 | 0.6943 | 0.9651 | 1.0757 | 0.0645 |
| 1997 | 0.7232 | 0.9045 | 0.9771 | 0.0283 |
| 1998 | 0.9321 | 0.9045 | 0.9623 | 0.0918 |
| 1999 | 0.8269 | 0.9275 | 0.8855 | 0.0384 |
| 2000 | 0.8824 | 0.9170 | 0.8203 | 0.0358 |
| 2001 | 1.3353 | 0.9591 | 0.8227 | 0.0275 |
| 2002 | 1.2385 | 0.9623 | 1.1716 | 0.0523 |
| 2003 | 1.1646 | 0.9049 | 1.0789 | 0.0328 |
| 2004 | 1.7285 | 0.8996 | 1.4085 | 0.0574 |
| 2005 | 0.9103 | 0.0539 | 1.1771 | 0.0649 |
| 2006 | 0.7970 | 0.0457 | 1.1095 | 0.0782 |
| 2007 | 0.9785 | 0.0589 | 1.0932 | 0.0764 |
| 2008 | 0.7926 | 0.0540 | 1.1148 | 0.0899 |
| 2009 | 0.5490 | 0.0630 | 1.2306 | 0.0695 |
| 2010 | 0.9999 | 0.0571 | 0.9935 | 0.0686 |
| 2011 | 1.1685 | 0.0709 | 1.2384 | 0.1084 |
| 2012 | 0.9646 | 0.0520 | 0.9521 | 0.1160 |
| 2013 | 1.3463 | 0.0491 | 0.9121 | 0.0893 |
| 2014 | 1.3650 | 0.0572 | 0.7339 | 0.1101 |
| 2015 | 1.2458 | 0.0639 | 0.7906 | 0.0769 |
| 2016 | 1.2662 | 0.0434 | 0.7636 | 0.0788 |
| 2017 | 0.9440 | 0.0371 | 0.8403 | 0.0958 |
| 2018 | 1.0498 | 0.0420 | 1.2837 | 0.1020 |



Figure B.2. Comparison of input CPUE indices for scenarios 2016 (ADF\&G area codes grouped into 10 groups, up to 2015/16 data), 2017 (ADF\&G area codes not grouped, up to 2016/17 data), 2018 Sc $18 \_0$ (Lat and Long position of observed pot, up to 2017/18 data), 2018 Sc18_1 (Lat and Long position of observed pot, reduced number of gear codes, , up to 2017/18 data), 2019 Sc $19 \_0$ (Grid Cell position of observed pot, up to 2018/19 data), 2019 Sc 19_1 (Grid Cell position of observed pot, reduced number of gear codes, up to 2018/19 data), and 2019 Sc 19_2a (Grid Cell position of observed pot, reduced number of gear codes, fish ticket CPUE indices extended up to 1998/99, pre rationalization period observer CPUE indices ignored, up to 2018/19 data) for EAG golden king crab. Model estimated additional standard error was added to each input standard error for 2standard error confidence interval determination.


Figure B.3. Comparison of input CPUE indices for scenarios 2016 (ADF\&G area codes grouped into 10 groups, up to 2015/16 data), 2017 (ADF\&G area codes not grouped, up to 2016/17 data), 2018 Sc 18_0 (Lat and Long position of observed pot, up to 2017/18 data), 2018 Sc18_1 ( Lat and Long position of observed pot, reduced number of gear codes, , up to 2017/18 data), 2019 Sc 19_0 (Grid Cell position of observed pot, up to 2018/19 data), 2019 Sc $19 \_1$ (Grid Cell position of observed pot, reduced number of gear codes, up to 2018/19 data), and 2019 Sc 19_2 (Grid Cell position of observed pot, reduced number of gear codes, up to 2018/19 data) for WAG golden king crab. Model estimated additional standard error was added to each input standard error for 2-standard error confidence interval determination.

Fish Ticket CPUE index:
We also fitted the lognormal GLM for fish ticket retained CPUE time series 1985/86 - 1998/99 offering Year, Month, Vessel, Captain, and Area as explanatory variables and applying the hybrid selection method. Reduced area resolution (grouped ADF\&G code- AreaGP) was used for model fitting. The final model for EAG was:

Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Vessel + Month
AIC=25805
Final selection by stepCPUE:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Vessel + Month
for the 1985/86-1998/99 period [ $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.3700$ ]
and that for WAG was:
Initial selection by stepAIC:
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Vessel + Area
AIC= 11110
Final selection by stepCPUE
$\ln ($ CPUE $)=$ Year + Vessel, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.3679$
The $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ for the fish ticket data fits are much higher compared to that for observer data fits
Figures B. 6 and B. 7 depict the trends in nominal and standardized CPUE indices for the fish ticket CPUE time series for EAG and WAG, respectively.

Figures B. 4 and B. 7 depict the trends in nominal and standardized CPUE indices for the observer and Fish Ticket CPUE time series for EAG and WAG, respectively.

Note: For brevity we did not present the diagnostic figures for the fits in this document. They are available with the first author.


Figure B.4. Trends in non-standardized [arithmetic (nominal)] and standardized (negative binomial GLM) CPUE indices with +/- 2 SE for Aleutian Islands golden king crab observer data from EAG (east of $174{ }^{\circ}$ W longitude). Top panel: 1995/96-2004/05, and bottom panel: 2005/062018/19. Standardized indices: black line and non-standardized indices: red line. Scenario 19_1.


Figure B.5. Trends in non-standardized [arithmetic (nominal)] and standardized (negative binomial GLM) CPUE indices with +/- 2 SE for Aleutian Islands golden king crab observer data from WAG (east of $174{ }^{\circ}$ W longitude). Top panel: 1995/96-2004/05, and bottom panel: 2005/062018/19. Standardized indices: black line and non-standardized indices: red line. Scenario 19_1.


Figure B.6. Trends in non-standardized [arithmetic (nominal)] and standardized (lognormal GLM) CPUE indices with +/- 2 SE for Aleutian Islands golden king crab from EAG. The 1985/86-1998/99 fish ticket data set was used. Standardized indices: black line and non-standardized indices: red line.


Figure B.7. Trends in non-standardized [arithmetic (nominal)] and standardized (lognormal GLM) CPUE indices with +/- 2 SE for Aleutian Islands golden king crab from WAG. The 1985/86-1998/99 fish ticket data set was used. Standardized indices: black line and non-standardized indices: red line.

## Appendix C. B0 Analysis

For proper B0 analysis, a stock-recruitment relationship and impacts of environmental factors on recruitment are needed. We did not establish a stock-recruitment relationship for Aleutian Islands golden king crab. Furthermore, the impacts of environmental factors on recruitment have not been studied in the Aleutian Islands areas. Therefore, we approached the B0 analysis in a simple way. We computed the time series of B0 values using the same recruitment time series estimated by the assessment model scenarios (Sc.) 19_0, 19_1, and 19_2a (for EAG) or 19_2 (for WAG) and setting all directed and bycatch fishing mortality to zero. Following figures compare the time series of estimated B0 and MMB with fishing, MMB ratio (MMB/B0), and number of recruits for the three scenarios separately for EAG and WAG. It is clear that the fishery has a great impact on the biomass dynamics with MMB dropping precipitously with the onset of significant fishery removals in 1981:


Figure C.1. Comparison of estimated B0 (t) with MMB (top left), estimated number of recruits (top right), and MMB/B0 ratio (bottom left) for scenarios (Sc.) 18_0 (green line, up to 2017/18 data), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2a model fits in the EAG.


Figure C.2. Comparison of estimated B0 (t) with MMB (top left), estimated number of recruits (top right), and MMB/B0 ratio (bottom left) for scenarios (Sc.) 18_0 (green line, up to 2017/18 data), 19_0 (up to 2018/19 data), 19_1, and 19_2a model fits in the WAG.

## Appendix D: Jittering

Jittering of scenarios 19_1 and 19_2 (or 19_2a) parameter estimates:
We followed the Stock Synthesis approach to do 100 jitter runs of scenarios 19_1 and 19_2 or $19 \_2 a$ parameter estimates to use as initial parameter values (as .PIN file in ADMB) to assess model stability and to determine whether a global as opposed to local minima has been reached by the search algorithm:

The Jitter factor of 0.3 was multiplied by a random normal deviation $r d e v=N(0,1)$, to a transformed parameter value based upon the predefined parameter:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { temp }=0.5 * \text { rdev }^{*} \text { Jitterfactor } * \ln \left(\frac{P_{\max }-P_{\min }+0.0000002}{P_{\text {val }}-P_{\min }+0.0000001}-1\right) \tag{D.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the final jittered initial parameter value back transformed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{\text {new }}=P_{\min }+\frac{P_{\max }-P_{\min }}{1.0+\exp (-2.0 \text { temp })} \tag{D.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $P_{\text {max }}$ and $P_{\text {min }}$ are upper and lower bounds of parameter search space and $P_{\text {val }}$ is the estimated parameter value before the jittering.

The jitter results are summarized for scenarios 19_1 in Tables D. 1 and D.2; and 19_2a and 19_2 in Tables D. 3 and D. 4 for EAG and WAG, respectively. Almost all runs converged to the highest log likelihood values for EAG. On the other hand, some jitter runs for WAG scenario 19_1 produced smaller objective function value whereas some runs for WAG scenario 19_2 produced larger objective function values compared to the base estimate (run 0). However, those fits with smaller objective function values predicted extremely large groundfish bycatches in certain years, consequently we ignored those runs. We concluded from jitter results that optimization of 19_1 and 19_2 (or 19_2a) models achieved global minima.

Table D.1. Results from 100 jitter runs for scenario 19_1 for EAG. Jitter run 0 corresponds to the original optimized estimates. Note: $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ reference points were based on average recruitment for 1987-2012.

| Jitter <br> Run | Objective Function | Maximum Gradient | $\mathrm{B}_{35 \%}$ (t) | OFL (t) | Current MMB <br> (t) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 108.5244 | 0.00019844 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 1 | 108.5244 | 0.00003765 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 2 | 108.5244 | 0.00006024 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 3 | 108.5244 | 0.00006469 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 4 | 108.5244 | 0.00085722 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 5 | 108.5244 | 0.00010202 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 6 | 108.5244 | 0.00002813 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 7 | 108.5244 | 0.00007841 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 8 | 108.5244 | 0.00002810 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 9 | 108.5244 | 0.00010359 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 10 | 108.5244 | 0.00019743 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 11 | 108.5244 | 0.00010534 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 12 | 108.5244 | 0.00020649 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 13 | 108.5244 | 0.00023738 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 14 | 108.5244 | 0.00008070 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 15 | 108.5244 | 0.00074843 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 16 | 108.5244 | 0.00013616 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 17 | 108.5244 | 0.00011527 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 18 | 108.5244 | 0.00003540 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 19 | 108.5244 | 0.00003587 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 20 | 108.5244 | 0.00023851 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 21 | 108.5244 | 0.00009878 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 22 | 108.5244 | 0.00002835 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 23 | 108.5244 | 0.00007482 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 24 | 108.5244 | 0.00020804 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 25 | 108.5244 | 0.00008940 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 26 | 108.5244 | 0.00046323 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 27 | 108.5244 | 0.00018521 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 28 | 108.5244 | 0.00020666 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 29 | 108.5244 | 0.00002508 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 30 | 108.5244 | 0.00010483 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 31 | 108.5244 | 0.00012694 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 32 | 108.5244 | 0.00006304 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 33 | 108.5244 | 0.00011522 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 34 | 108.5244 | 0.00013291 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 35 | 108.5244 | 0.00001389 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 36 | 108.5244 | 0.00001315 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |


| 37 | 108.5244 | 0.00000710 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 38 | 108.5244 | 0.00009928 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 39 | 108.5244 | 0.00017745 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 40 | 108.5244 | 0.00009716 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 41 | 108.5244 | 0.00025232 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 42 | 108.5244 | 0.00015306 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 43 | 108.5244 | 0.00004956 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 44 | 108.5244 | 0.00019774 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 45 | 108.5244 | 0.00001779 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 46 | 108.5244 | 0.00003405 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 47 | 108.5244 | 0.00009371 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 48 | 108.5244 | 0.00012506 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 49 | 108.5244 | 0.00010105 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 50 | 108.5244 | 0.00005369 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 51 | 108.5244 | 0.00003462 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 52 | 108.5244 | 0.00013454 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 53 | 108.5244 | 0.00037256 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 54 | 108.5244 | 0.00004734 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 55 | 108.5244 | 0.00006217 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 56 | 108.5244 | 0.00010582 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 57 | 108.5244 | 0.00027120 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 58 | 108.5244 | 0.00009683 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 59 | 108.5244 | 0.00007260 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 60 | 108.5244 | 0.00101527 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 61 | 108.5244 | 0.00033784 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 62 | 108.5244 | 0.00008491 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 63 | 108.5244 | 0.00001370 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 64 | 108.5244 | 0.00003530 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 65 | 108.5244 | 0.00005301 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 66 | 108.5244 | 0.00007408 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 67 | 108.5244 | 0.00040697 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 68 | 108.5244 | 0.00007171 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 69 | 108.5244 | 0.00000551 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 70 | 108.5244 | 0.00016844 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 71 | 108.5244 | 0.00001833 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 72 | 108.5244 | 0.00014056 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 73 | 108.5244 | 0.00007077 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 74 | 108.5244 | 0.00002829 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 75 | 108.5244 | 0.00003979 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 76 | 108.5244 | 0.00018708 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 77 | 108.5244 | 0.00028434 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 78 | 108.5244 | 0.00048770 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 79 | 108.5244 | 0.00006920 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |


| 80 | 108.5244 | 0.00005676 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 81 | 108.5244 | 0.00010013 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 82 | 108.5244 | 0.00016680 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 83 | 108.5244 | 0.00000654 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 84 | 108.5244 | 0.00018383 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 85 | 108.5244 | 0.00006973 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 86 | 108.5244 | 0.00012976 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 87 | 108.5244 | 0.00000915 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 88 | 108.5244 | 0.00015539 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 89 | 108.5244 | 0.00009303 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 90 | 108.5244 | 0.00054451 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 91 | 108.5244 | 0.00008850 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 92 | 108.5244 | 0.00055446 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 93 | 108.5244 | 0.00022993 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 94 | 108.5244 | 0.00004575 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 95 | 108.5244 | 0.00056284 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 96 | 108.5244 | 0.00015610 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 97 | 108.5244 | 0.00016861 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 98 | 108.5244 | 0.00010544 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 99 | 108.5244 | 0.00010761 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |
| 100 | 108.5244 | 0.00003920 | 6,584 | 3,418 | 10,203 |

Table D. 2 Results from 100 jitter runs for scenario 19_1 for WAG. Jitter run 0 corresponds to the original optimized estimates. Note: $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ reference points were based on average recruitment for 1987-2012.

| Jitter <br> Run | Objective <br> Function | Maximum Gradient | $\mathrm{B}_{35 \%}$ (t) | OFL (t) | Current MMB (t) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 12.0048 | 0.00018382 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 1 | 12.0048 | 0.00020306 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 2 | 12.0048 | 0.00022315 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 3 | 12.0048 | 0.00006551 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 4 | 14.2432 | 0.00046758 | 5,532 | 1,912 | 5,910 |
| 5 | 12.0048 | 0.00012866 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 6 | 12.0048 | 0.00000595 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 7 | 9.9980 | 0.00015851 | 5,670 | 1,929 | 5,997 |
| 8 | 12.0048 | 0.00001447 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 9 | 9.9980 | 0.00017029 | 5,670 | 1,929 | 5,997 |
| 10 | 12.0048 | 0.00072925 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 11 | 12.0048 | 0.00054967 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 12 | 12.0048 | 0.00010234 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 13 | 12.0048 | 0.00005552 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 14 | 12.0048 | 0.00015787 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 15 | 12.0048 | 0.00012732 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 16 | 12.0048 | 0.00001726 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 17 | 12.0048 | 0.00009354 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 18 | 12.0048 | 0.00020537 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 19 | 12.0048 | 0.00008776 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 20 | 12.0048 | 0.00010251 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 21 | 12.0048 | 0.00004000 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 22 | 12.0048 | 0.00015839 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 23 | 12.0048 | 0.00019508 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 24 | 12.0048 | 0.00018912 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 25 | 12.0048 | 0.00014118 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 26 | 12.0048 | 0.00009186 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 27 | 12.0048 | 0.00003851 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 28 | 12.0048 | 0.00003228 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 29 | 12.0048 | 0.00009755 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 30 | 12.0048 | 0.00004661 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 31 | 12.0048 | 0.00001021 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 32 | 12.0048 | 0.00047176 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 33 | 14.2432 | 0.00001721 | 5,532 | 1,912 | 5,910 |
| 34 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 35 | 12.0048 | 0.00034421 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 36 | 12.0048 | 0.00008064 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |


| 37 | 12.0048 | 0.00031788 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 38 | 12.0048 | 0.00020530 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 39 | 12.0048 | 0.00032915 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 40 | 12.0048 | 0.00015036 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 41 | 12.0048 | 0.00003404 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 42 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 43 | 8.9832 | 0.00003104 | 5,760 | 1,909 | 5,985 |
| 44 | 9.9980 | 0.00005094 | 5,670 | 1,929 | 5,997 |
| 45 | 12.0048 | 0.00008802 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 46 | 12.0048 | 0.00020453 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 47 | 8.9832 | 0.00038883 | 5,760 | 1,909 | 5,985 |
| 48 | 12.0048 | 0.00006047 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 49 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| 50 | 12.0048 | 0.00005564 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 51 | 12.0048 | 0.00031332 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 52 | 12.0048 | 0.00016600 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 53 | 12.0048 | 0.00006754 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 54 | 12.0048 | 0.00011545 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 55 | 12.0048 | 0.00026613 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 56 | 12.0048 | 0.00015730 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 57 | 12.0048 | 0.00011702 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 58 | 12.0048 | 0.00008183 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 59 | 12.0048 | 0.00035406 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 60 | 12.0048 | 0.00008772 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 61 | 12.0048 | 0.00007139 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 62 | 12.0048 | 0.00004616 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 63 | 12.0048 | 0.00019302 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 64 | 12.0048 | 0.00007680 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 65 | 14.0510 | 0.00000970 | 5,669 | 1,935 | 5,970 |
| 66 | 12.0048 | 0.00008575 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 67 | 8.9832 | 0.00005520 | 5,760 | 1,909 | 5,985 |
| 68 | 12.0048 | 0.00008454 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 69 | 12.0048 | 0.00016487 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 70 | 12.0048 | 0.00001696 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 71 | 12.0048 | 0.00010773 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 72 | 12.0048 | 0.00044903 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 73 | 12.0048 | 0.00005129 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 74 | 12.0048 | 0.00013604 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 75 | 12.0048 | 0.00000918 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 76 | 9.9980 | 0.00022635 | 5,670 | 1,929 | 5,997 |
| 77 | 0.00011279 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |  |
| 78 | 0.00002840 | 5,760 | 1,909 | 5,985 |  |
| 79 | 0.00017031 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |


| 80 | 9.9980 | 0.00007145 | 5,670 | 1,929 | 5,997 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 81 | 9.9980 | 0.00002225 | 5,670 | 1,929 | 5,997 |
| 82 | 12.0048 | 0.00032589 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 83 | 12.0048 | 0.00023430 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 84 | 12.0048 | 0.00024683 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 85 | 12.0048 | 0.00009399 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 86 | 12.0048 | 0.00015281 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 87 | 12.0048 | 0.00019518 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 88 | 12.0048 | 0.00012389 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 89 | 12.0048 | 0.00017609 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 90 | 12.0048 | 0.00004449 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 91 | 12.0048 | 0.00017768 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 92 | 12.0048 | 0.00004224 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 93 | 12.0048 | 0.00001789 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 94 | 12.0048 | 0.00010999 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 95 | 9.9980 | 0.00005282 | 5,670 | 1,929 | 5,997 |
| 96 | 12.0048 | 0.00005739 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 97 | 12.0048 | 0.00000249 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 98 | 12.0048 | 0.00010971 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 99 | 12.0048 | 0.00012626 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |
| 100 | 12.0048 | 0.00008679 | 5,176 | 1,831 | 5,741 |

Table D.3. Results from 100 jitter runs for scenario 19_2a for EAG. Jitter run 0 corresponds to the original optimized estimates. Note: $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ reference points were based on average recruitment for 1987-2012.

| Jitter Run | Objective Function | Maximum Gradient | $\mathrm{B}_{35 \%}$ (t) | OFL (t) | Current MMB <br> (t) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 98.9350 | 0.00220451 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 1 | 98.9350 | 0.00005061 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 2 | 98.9350 | 0.00025215 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 3 | 98.9350 | 0.00001897 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 4 | 98.9350 | 0.00047266 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 5 | 98.9350 | 0.00008656 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 6 | 98.9350 | 0.00026322 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 7 | 98.9350 | 0.00001076 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 8 | 98.9350 | 0.00014052 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 9 | 98.9350 | 0.00027672 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 10 | 98.9350 | 0.00025903 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 11 | 98.9350 | 0.00010192 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 12 | 98.9350 | 0.00005431 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 13 | 98.9350 | 0.00013773 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 14 | 98.9350 | 0.00062415 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 15 | 98.9350 | 0.00030986 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 16 | 98.9350 | 0.00012384 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 17 | 98.9350 | 0.00010802 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 18 | 98.9350 | 0.00000473 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 19 | 98.9350 | 0.00008735 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 20 | 98.9350 | 0.00017034 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 21 | 98.9350 | 0.00009046 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 22 | 98.9350 | 0.00006774 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 23 | 98.9350 | 0.00004319 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 24 | 98.9350 | 0.00016437 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 25 | 98.9350 | 0.00008285 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 26 | 98.9350 | 0.00014131 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 27 | 98.9350 | 0.00005240 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 28 | 98.9350 | 0.00008080 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 29 | 98.9350 | 0.00003179 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 30 | 98.9350 | 0.00032008 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 31 | 98.9350 | 0.00008112 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 32 | 98.9350 | 0.00027994 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 33 | 98.9350 | 0.00027537 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 34 | 98.9350 | 0.00004613 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 35 | 98.9350 | 0.00027592 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 36 | 98.9350 | 0.00009002 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |


| 37 | 98.9350 | 0.00005911 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 38 | 98.9350 | 0.00098377 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 39 | 98.9350 | 0.00025026 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 40 | 98.9350 | 0.00007010 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 41 | 98.9350 | 0.00050483 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 42 | 98.9350 | 0.00020079 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 43 | 98.9350 | 0.00007397 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 44 | 98.9350 | 0.00001915 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 45 | 98.9350 | 0.00002672 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 46 | 98.9350 | 0.00002425 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 47 | 98.9350 | 0.00011851 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 48 | 98.9350 | 0.00015965 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 49 | 98.9350 | 0.00035529 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 50 | 98.9350 | 0.00001112 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 51 | 98.9350 | 0.00004687 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 52 | 98.9350 | 0.00013227 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 53 | 98.9350 | 0.00025765 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 54 | 98.9350 | 0.00004983 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 55 | 98.9350 | 0.00004199 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 56 | 98.9350 | 0.00042957 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 57 | 98.9350 | 0.00005388 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 58 | 98.9350 | 0.00004797 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 59 | 98.9350 | 0.00021588 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 60 | 98.9350 | 0.00035240 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 61 | 98.9350 | 0.00015409 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 62 | 98.9350 | 0.00004914 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 63 | 98.9350 | 0.00002380 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 64 | 98.9350 | 0.00007796 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 65 | 98.9350 | 0.00001817 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 66 | 98.9350 | 0.00005540 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 67 | 98.9350 | 0.00016910 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 68 | 98.9350 | 0.00011864 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 69 | 98.9350 | 0.00014533 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 70 | 98.9350 | 0.00003525 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 71 | 98.9350 | 0.00023926 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 72 | 98.9350 | 0.00002570 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 73 | 98.9350 | 0.00006938 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 74 | 98.9350 | 0.00004828 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 75 | 98.9350 | 0.00001484 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 76 | 98.9350 | 0.00007852 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 77 | 98.9350 | 0.00012094 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 78 | 98.9350 | 0.00002564 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 79 | 98.9350 | 0.00015410 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |


| 80 | 98.9350 | 0.00003088 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 81 | 98.9350 | 0.00003733 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 82 | 98.9350 | 0.00002000 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 83 | 98.9350 | 0.00032593 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 84 | 98.9350 | 0.00019526 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 85 | 98.9350 | 0.00021407 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 86 | 98.9350 | 0.00032090 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 87 | 98.9350 | 0.00012003 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 88 | 98.9350 | 0.00015566 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 89 | 98.9350 | 0.00007121 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 90 | 98.9350 | 0.00002203 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 91 | 98.9350 | 0.00005271 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 92 | 98.9350 | 0.00037249 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 93 | 98.9350 | 0.00009763 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 94 | 98.9350 | 0.00033723 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 95 | 98.9350 | 0.00015707 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 96 | 98.9350 | 0.00022095 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 97 | 98.9350 | 0.00005962 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 98 | 98.9350 | 0.00015658 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 99 | 98.9350 | 0.00011312 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |
| 100 | 98.9350 | 0.00001896 | 6,635 | 2,656 | 8,431 |

Table D. 4 Results from 100 jitter runs for scenario 19_2 for WAG. Jitter run 0 corresponds to the original optimized estimates. Note: $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ reference points were based on average recruitment for 1987-2012.

| Jitter Run | Objective Function | Maximum Gradient | $\mathrm{B}_{35 \%}$ (t) | OFL (t) | Current MMB (t) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 10.5983 | 0.00082425 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 1 | 10.5983 | 0.00011058 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 2 | 10.5983 | 0.00010558 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 3 | 10.5983 | 0.00026167 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 4 | 10.5983 | 0.00040994 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 5 | 10.5983 | 0.00011106 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 6 | 10.5983 | 0.00010598 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 7 | 10.5983 | 0.00014270 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 8 | 10.5983 | 0.00004026 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 9 | 10.5983 | 0.00024259 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 10 | 15.2881 | 0.00011151 | 5,471 | 1,770 | 5,584 |
| 11 | 10.5983 | 0.00024071 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 12 | 10.5983 | 0.00002014 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 13 | 10.5983 | 0.00021256 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 14 | 10.5983 | 0.00007823 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 15 | 10.5983 | 0.00006527 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 16 | 10.5983 | 0.00013656 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 17 | 12.2552 | 0.00010209 | 5,542 | 1,791 | 5,650 |
| 18 | 10.5983 | 0.00029437 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 19 | 12.2552 | 0.00010219 | 5,542 | 1,791 | 5,650 |
| 20 | 12.2552 | 0.00008522 | 5,542 | 1,791 | 5,650 |
| 21 | 10.5983 | 0.00011096 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 22 | 10.5983 | 0.00018497 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 23 | 10.5983 | 0.00006415 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 24 | 10.5983 | 0.00007716 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 25 | 10.5983 | 0.00012036 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 26 | 10.5983 | 0.00003911 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 27 | 10.5983 | 0.00011934 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 28 | 10.5983 | 0.00012605 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 29 | 10.5983 | 0.00019706 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 30 | 15.2881 | 0.00002597 | 5,471 | 1,770 | 5,584 |
| 31 | 10.5983 | 0.00004627 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 32 | 10.5983 | 0.00005286 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 33 | 10.5983 | 0.00013577 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 34 | 10.5983 | 0.00018601 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 35 | 10.5983 | 0.00041979 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 36 | 10.5983 | 0.00015026 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |


| 37 | 10.5983 | 0.00020795 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 38 | 10.5983 | 0.00020491 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 39 | 10.5983 | 0.00034183 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 40 | 10.5983 | 0.00035498 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 41 | 10.5983 | 0.00062835 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 42 | 10.5983 | 0.00006200 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 43 | 10.5983 | 0.00016800 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 44 | 10.5983 | 0.00005308 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 45 | 10.5983 | 0.00003170 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 46 | 10.5983 | 0.00024692 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 47 | 10.5983 | 0.00007671 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 48 | 10.5983 | 0.00022411 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 49 | 10.5983 | 0.00013150 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 50 | 10.5983 | 0.00009045 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 51 | 15.6088 | 0.00004377 | 5,596 | 1,824 | 5,681 |
| 52 | 10.5983 | 0.00003371 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 53 | 10.5983 | 0.00022699 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 54 | 12.2552 | 0.00014177 | 5,542 | 1,791 | 5,650 |
| 55 | 10.5983 | 0.00032630 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 56 | 10.5983 | 0.00029168 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 57 | 10.5983 | 0.00035747 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 58 | 10.5983 | 0.00002259 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 59 | 10.5983 | 0.00030140 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 60 | 10.5983 | 0.00006033 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 61 | 10.5983 | 0.00017884 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 62 | 12.2552 | 0.00009428 | 5,542 | 1,791 | 5,650 |
| 63 | 10.5983 | 0.00012856 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 64 | 10.5983 | 0.00008975 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 65 | 10.5983 | 0.00035089 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 66 | 10.5983 | 0.00038820 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 67 | 10.5983 | 0.00011772 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 68 | 10.5983 | 0.00013030 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 69 | 10.5983 | 0.00005639 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 70 | 10.5983 | 0.00014941 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 71 | 10.5983 | 0.00049187 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 72 | 10.5983 | 0.00008074 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 73 | 10.8981 | 0.00017206 | 5,674 | 1,826 | 5,695 |
| 74 | 10.5983 | 0.00000739 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 75 | 10.5983 | 0.00013654 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 76 | 10.5983 | 0.00002294 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 77 | 10.5983 | 0.00019720 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 79 | 0.00007537 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |  |
| 79 | 0.00040316 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |  |
| 73 |  |  |  |  |  |


| 80 | 10.5983 | 0.00016887 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 81 | 10.5983 | 0.00012809 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 82 | 10.5983 | 0.00017558 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 83 | 10.5983 | 0.00011734 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 84 | 10.5983 | 0.00008249 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 85 | 10.5983 | 0.00026630 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 86 | 10.5983 | 0.00026680 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 87 | 10.5983 | 0.00022976 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 88 | 10.5983 | 0.00077521 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 89 | 10.5983 | 0.00012832 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 90 | 10.5983 | 0.00013345 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 91 | 10.8981 | 0.00049018 | 5,674 | 1,826 | 5,695 |
| 92 | 10.8981 | 0.00032380 | 5,674 | 1,826 | 5,695 |
| 93 | 10.5983 | 0.00024174 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 94 | 10.5983 | 0.00013448 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 95 | 10.5983 | 0.00023735 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 96 | 10.5983 | 0.00019920 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 97 | 10.5983 | 0.00005063 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 98 | 10.5983 | 0.00010792 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 99 | 10.5983 | 0.00033559 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |
| 100 | 10.5983 | 0.00060659 | 5,174 | 1,724 | 5,430 |

